

# **Siyancuma**

**MUNICIPALITY**



## **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**30 JUNE 2021**

# SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## Index

| <b>Contents</b>                                                                           | <b>Page</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|                                                                                           | 1 - 2       |
| Approval of the Financial Statements                                                      | 3           |
| Report of the Auditor General                                                             |             |
| Statement of Financial Position                                                           | 4           |
| Statement of Financial Performance                                                        | 5           |
| Statement of Changes In Net Assets                                                        | 6           |
| Cash Flow Statement                                                                       | 7           |
| Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Statement of financial position    | 8 - 9       |
| Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Statement of financial performance | 10 - 11     |
| Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Cash flow statement                | 12 - 13     |
| Reportable Segments report for the year                                                   | 14 - 16     |
| Accounting Policies                                                                       | 17 - 50     |
| Notes to the Financial Statements                                                         | 51 - 94     |
| <b>APPENDICES - Unaudited</b>                                                             |             |
| A Schedule of External Loans                                                              | 95          |
| B Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes                          | 96          |
| C Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - GFS                                      | 97          |
| D Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, 56 of 2003          | 98          |
| E National Treasury Appropriation Statements                                              |             |
| - Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)                                       | 99          |
| - Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote Classification)                                 | 100         |
| - Revenue and Expenditure (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type)                     | 101         |
| - Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard Classification and Funding                        | 102         |
| - Cashflows                                                                               | 103         |

# SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

### GENERAL INFORMATION

#### NATURE OF BUSINESS

Siyancuma Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

#### COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

Siyancuma Municipality is a South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act. (Act no 117 of 1998)

#### JURISDICTION

The Siyancuma Municipality includes the following areas:

*Douglas*  
*Griekwastad*  
*Campbell*  
*Schmidsdrift*

#### EXECUTIVE MAYOR

*PJ Mcklein*

#### SPEAKER

*JH. George*

#### CHIEF WHIP

*A. Oliphant*

#### MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

|                      |                       |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Executive Mayor      | <i>PJ Mcklein</i>     |
| Executive Councillor | <i>SJ Mosette</i>     |
| Executive Councillor | <i>LC van Niekerk</i> |

#### MUNICIPAL MANAGER

*XS Geco*

#### CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

*CC Zealand*

#### REGISTERED OFFICE

|                                |                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>7 Charl Cilliers Street</i> | <i>P.O. Box 27</i> |
| <i>Douglas</i>                 | <i>Douglas</i>     |
| <i>8730</i>                    | <i>8730</i>        |

**GRADING**

*Grade 2*

*Medium Capacity*

**AUDITORS**

*Auditor-General (NC)*

*Private Bag X5013*

*KIMBERLEY*

*8300*

**PRINCIPLE BANKERS**

ABSA Bank, Douglas

*Standard Bank, Douglas*

First National Bank, Douglas

**ATTORNEYS**

*None*

**RELEVANT LEGISLATION**

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)

Collective Agreements

Division of Revenue Act

Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987)

Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998)

Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997)

Infrastructure Grants

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003)

Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations

Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004)

Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts

Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998)

Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000)

Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act no 7 of 2011)

SALBC Leave Regulations

Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999)

Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005

The Income Tax Act

Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966)

Value Added Tax Act

Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

# SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## MEMBERS OF THE SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

| WARD         | COUNCILLOR     |
|--------------|----------------|
| 1            | JH George      |
| 2            | PJ Mc Klein    |
| 3            | SJ Mosetle     |
| 4            | L van Wyk      |
| 4            | LC Van Niekerk |
| 5            | GF Morolong    |
| 6            | DV Duiker      |
| 7            | A Oliphant     |
| Proportional | KJ Apie        |
| Proportional | DV Smous       |
| Proportional | EM Fish        |
| Proportional | TM Tamboer     |
| Proportional | VZ Standers    |

## APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements year ended 30 June 2021, which are set out on pages 1 to 103 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality. The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GRAP.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

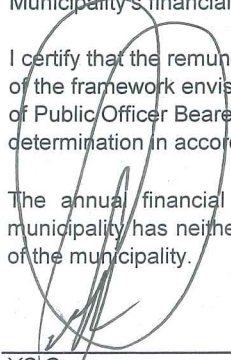
I acknowledge that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control and that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records can be relied on.

I have reviewed the Municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2021 and is satisfied that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the Municipality's financial statements.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

The annual financial statements were prepared on the going concern basis and the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
XS Geco  
Municipal Manager (Acting)

\_\_\_\_\_  
31 August 2021  
Date

**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2021**

|                                                    | Notes | 2021<br>R<br>(Actual) | 2020<br>R<br>(Restated) |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                      |       |                       |                         |
| <b>Non-Current Assets</b>                          |       | <b>449 932 170</b>    | <b>426 131 677</b>      |
| Property, Plant and Equipment                      | 2     | 449 580 107           | 425 765 386             |
| Intangible Assets                                  | 3     | 123 718               | 187 015                 |
| Biological Assets                                  | 4     | 183 297               | 136 303                 |
| Capitalised Restoration Cost                       | 5     | 0                     | 0                       |
| Operating Lease Asset                              | 10    | 45 047                | 42 973                  |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                              |       | <b>65 852 172</b>     | <b>58 306 756</b>       |
| Inventory                                          | 6     | 2 786                 | 2 576                   |
| Trade Receivables from exchange transactions       | 7     | 28 269 680            | 25 669 377              |
| Other Receivables from non-exchange transactions   | 8     | 16 001 379            | 12 193 060              |
| Taxes                                              | 11    | 18 413 814            | 16 667 472              |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                          | 12    | 3 164 513             | 3 774 270               |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                |       | <b>515 784 342</b>    | <b>484 438 433</b>      |
| <b>NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES</b>                  |       |                       |                         |
| <b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>                     |       | <b>182 004 299</b>    | <b>171 251 204</b>      |
| Long-term Liabilities                              | 13    | 2 668 846             | 4 491 876               |
| Employee benefits                                  | 14    | 18 779 000            | 17 104 000              |
| Non-Current Provisions                             | 15    | 24 356 639            | 12 579 856              |
| Non-Current Payables From Exchange Transactions    | 19    | 136 199 814           | 137 075 472             |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>                         |       | <b>88 747 681</b>     | <b>92 291 846</b>       |
| Consumer Deposits                                  | 16    | 184 291               | 182 640                 |
| Current Employee benefits                          | 17    | 4 395 474             | 3 262 496               |
| Provisions                                         | 18    | -                     | 14 375 332              |
| Payables From Exchange Transactions                | 19    | 58 516 584            | 63 726 536              |
| Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts | 20    | 23 035 101            | 8 524 130               |
| Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities           | 13    | 2 616 231             | 2 220 711               |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                           |       | <b>270 751 981</b>    | <b>263 543 049</b>      |
| <b>Net Assets</b>                                  |       | <b>245 032 361</b>    | <b>220 895 383</b>      |
| Accumulated Surplus                                |       | 245 032 361           | 220 895 383             |
| <b>Total Net Assets and Liabilities</b>            |       | <b>515 784 342</b>    | <b>484 438 433</b>      |

**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|                                                                                | Notes | 2021<br>(Actual)<br>R | 2020<br>(Restated)<br>R | Correction<br>of error<br>R | 2020<br>(Previously reported)<br>R |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                                                                 |       |                       |                         |                             |                                    |
| <b>Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions</b>                                  |       | <b>138 904 904</b>    | <b>130 875 744</b>      | <b>(187 188)</b>            | <b>131 062 933</b>                 |
| <b>Taxation Revenue</b>                                                        |       | <b>36 427 220</b>     | <b>32 752 328</b>       | <b>(187 188)</b>            | <b>32 939 516</b>                  |
| Property taxes                                                                 | 21    | 36 427 220            | 32 752 328              | (187 188)                   | 32 939 516                         |
| <b>Transfer Revenue</b>                                                        |       | <b>95 373 413</b>     | <b>92 306 579</b>       | <b>-</b>                    | <b>92 306 579</b>                  |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital                                      | 22    | 34 203 657            | 32 762 324              | -                           | 32 762 324                         |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating                                    | 22    | 59 137 536            | 58 211 245              | -                           | 58 211 245                         |
| Public Contributions and Donations                                             | 23    | 2 032 220             | 1 333 009               | -                           | 1 333 009                          |
| <b>Other Revenue</b>                                                           |       | <b>7 104 271</b>      | <b>5 816 838</b>        | <b>-</b>                    | <b>5 816 838</b>                   |
| Fines                                                                          |       | 113 620               | 1 172 132               | -                           | 1 172 132                          |
| Interest Earned - outstanding debtors                                          |       | 6 146 217             | -                       | -                           | -                                  |
| Licences and Permits                                                           |       | 433 151               | 28 744                  | -                           | 28 744                             |
| Actuarial Gains                                                                | 14    | -                     | 4 005 052               | -                           | 4 005 052                          |
| Availability Charges                                                           | 26    | 411 283               | -                       | -                           | -                                  |
| Contributed PPE                                                                | 24    | -                     | 610 910                 | -                           | 610 910                            |
| <b>Revenue from Exchange Transactions</b>                                      |       | <b>84 918 966</b>     | <b>88 250 658</b>       | <b>39 841</b>               | <b>88 210 817</b>                  |
| Service Charges                                                                | 25    | 75 018 094            | 84 888 405              | 30 605                      | 84 857 800                         |
| Rental of Facilities and Equipment                                             |       | 474 719               | 296 524                 | -                           | 296 524                            |
| Interest Earned - external investments                                         |       | 173 968               | 594 473                 | -                           | 594 473                            |
| Interest Earned - outstanding debtors                                          |       | 8 371 680             | 1 182 602               | -                           | 1 182 602                          |
| Agency Services                                                                |       | 210 870               | 280 921                 | -                           | 280 921                            |
| Other Income                                                                   | 27    | 669 634               | 1 007 733               | 9 236                       | 998 497                            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                                                           |       | <b>223 823 871</b>    | <b>219 126 402</b>      | <b>(147 347)</b>            | <b>219 273 750</b>                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>                                                             |       |                       |                         |                             |                                    |
| Employee related costs                                                         | 28    | 64 349 312            | 60 859 414              | -                           | 60 859 414                         |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                                    | 29    | 5 232 483             | 5 262 819               | -                           | 5 262 819                          |
| Bad Debt Written off                                                           | 30    | 9 436 884             | 14 796 668              | -                           | 14 796 668                         |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                                                  | 35    | 9 246 892             | 11 874 330              | (284 602)                   | 12 158 931                         |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                                        |       | 1 746 690             | 3 417 034               | -                           | 3 417 034                          |
| Actuarial losses                                                               | 14    | 76 724                | -                       | -                           | -                                  |
| Finance Charges                                                                | 33    | 6 838 971             | 19 683 649              | 65 594                      | 19 618 055                         |
| Bulk Purchases                                                                 | 34    | 49 653 923            | 45 908 164              | -                           | 45 908 164                         |
| Stock Adjustments                                                              | 34    | 188 530               | 137 993                 | -                           | 137 993                            |
| General Expenses                                                               | 36    | 16 741 272            | 19 709 054              | -                           | 19 709 054                         |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                       |       | <b>163 511 681</b>    | <b>181 649 124</b>      | <b>(219 008)</b>            | <b>181 868 132</b>                 |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year</b>                                |       | <b>60 312 189</b>     | <b>37 477 278</b>       | <b>71 661</b>               | <b>37 405 617</b>                  |
| (Debt Impairment) / Reversal of Debt Impairment on Receivables                 | 31    | (40 724 083)          | (18 526 563)            | -                           | (18 526 563)                       |
| Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment                          | 2     | (265 220)             | (402 263)               | -                           | (402 263)                          |
| Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Property, Plant and Equipment | 32    | (14 132)              | (21 943)                | -                           | (21 943)                           |
| Gain on Landfill site Provision adjustment                                     | 15    | 4 781 239             | -                       | -                           | -                                  |
| Change in fair value of biological assets                                      | 4     | 46 994                | 33 689                  | -                           | 33 689                             |
| <b>NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>                                      |       | <b>24 136 986</b>     | <b>18 560 198</b>       | <b>71 661</b>               | <b>18 488 537</b>                  |

**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|                                        | <b>Notes</b> | <b>Accumulated<br/>Surplus/<br/>(Deficit)</b> | <b>Total</b>       |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                        |              | <b>R</b>                                      | <b>R</b>           |
| <b>Balance at 1 July 2019</b>          |              | <b>202 431 933</b>                            | <b>202 431 933</b> |
| Correction of error                    | 37.07        | -96 741                                       | -96 741            |
| <b>Restated Balance at 1 July 2019</b> |              | <b>202 335 192</b>                            | <b>202 335 192</b> |
| Net Surplus for the year               |              | 18 488 537                                    | 18 488 537         |
| Correction of error                    | 37.08        | 71 661                                        | 71 661             |
| <b>Restated Balance at 1 July 2020</b> |              | <b>220 895 383</b>                            | <b>220 895 383</b> |
| Net (Deficit) for the year             |              | 24 136 986                                    | 24 136 986         |
| <b>Balance at 30 June 2021</b>         |              | <b>245 032 361</b>                            | <b>245 032 361</b> |

**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|                                                             | Notes     | 2021<br>R          | 2020<br>R           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                  |           |                    |                     |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                             |           |                    |                     |
| Property rates, penalties & collection charges              |           | 36 427 220         | 32 754 290          |
| Service charges                                             |           | 23 829 084         | 44 271 338          |
| Other revenue                                               |           | 10 610 219         | 4 119 062           |
| Government - operating                                      |           | 58 997 636         | 58 361 885          |
| Government - capital                                        |           | 48 812 747         | 36 542 355          |
| Interest                                                    |           | 8 545 648          | 1 777 075           |
| <b>Payments</b>                                             |           |                    |                     |
| Suppliers and employees                                     |           | (148 919 337)      | (128 770 879)       |
| Finance charges                                             |           | (6 838 971)        | (19 683 649)        |
| Transfers and Grants                                        |           | -                  | -                   |
| <b>Net Cash from Operating Activities</b>                   | <b>38</b> | <b>31 464 246</b>  | <b>29 371 478</b>   |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                  |           |                    |                     |
| Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment                   | <b>2</b>  | (29 624 257)       | (29 373 127)        |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed Assets                        |           | 1 548              | 1 330               |
| Purchase of Intangible Assets                               | <b>3</b>  | -                  | -                   |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Bioloical Assets                    | <b>4</b>  | -                  | -                   |
| <b>Net Cash from Investing Activities</b>                   |           | <b>-29 622 709</b> | <b>(29 371 797)</b> |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                  |           |                    |                     |
| Loans raised                                                |           | -                  | -                   |
| Loans (repaid)                                              |           | (2 452 936)        | (2 854 944)         |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Long-term Receivables                |           | -                  | -                   |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Non-Current Provisions               |           | -                  | -                   |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits                    |           | 1 651              | (670)               |
| Rounding                                                    |           | (9)                | (7)                 |
| <b>Net Cash from Financing Activities</b>                   |           | <b>(2 451 293)</b> | <b>-2 855 621</b>   |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b> |           | <b>(609 756)</b>   | <b>-2 855 941</b>   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year      |           | 3 774 270          | 6 630 211           |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year            | <b>39</b> | 3 164 513          | 3 774 270           |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b> |           | <b>(609 757)</b>   | <b>-2 855 941</b>   |

**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2021**  
**COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET**

|                                      | 2021<br>R<br>(Actual) | 2021<br>R<br>(Final Budget) | 2021<br>R<br>(Variance) | Explanations for material variances                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                        |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Current assets</b>                |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Cash                                 | 1 653 884             | 20 992 139                  | (19 338 255)            | Due to the non payment of debtors account funds were utilised for cash flow. Property rates were also withheld by the business forum                                    |
| Call investment deposits             | 1 510 629             | 248 707                     | 1 261 922               | Funds what were not spend were invested on call deposit account                                                                                                         |
| Consumer debtors                     | 46 683 494            | 41 420 564                  | 5 262 929               | No payment culture of consumers                                                                                                                                         |
| Other Receivables                    | 16 001 379            | 21 245 647                  | (5 244 267)             | The allowance for doubtful debts is higher than anticipated.                                                                                                            |
| Inventory                            | 2 786                 | 1 969                       | 817                     | Normal water inventory changes                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Total current assets</b>          | <u>65 852 172</u>     | <u>83 909 027</u>           | <u>(18 056 855)</u>     |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Non current assets</b>            |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Operating Lease Asset                | 45 047                | -                           | 45 047                  | Operating lease asset smoothing effect                                                                                                                                  |
| Investment property                  | -                     | -                           | -                       |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Property, plant and equipment        | 449 580 108           | 496 734 859                 | (47 154 751)            | Due to underspending on planned projects not all capitalise arised as expected.<br>Changes to due changes in fair value adjustment which was affected by multiplication |
| Biological Assets                    | 183 297               | 78 959                      | 104 338                 |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Intangible Assets                    | 123 718               | 21 933                      | 101 785                 | Intangible assets remaining useful lives were reviewed and re-evaluated.                                                                                                |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>      | <u>449 932 170</u>    | <u>496 835 751</u>          | <u>(46 903 581)</u>     |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                  | <u>515 784 342</u>    | <u>580 744 778</u>          | <u>(64 960 436)</u>     |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                   |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>           |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Bank overdraft                       | -                     | -                           | -                       |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Borrowing                            | 2 616 231             | 3 682 513                   | (1 066 282)             | Smart meters funding model was changed to Capital                                                                                                                       |
| Consumer deposits                    | 184 291               | 190 171                     | (5 880)                 |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Trade and other payables             | 81 551 685            | 31 856 689                  | 49 694 996              | Due to debtors non payment, Eskom account has grown                                                                                                                     |
| Provisions and Employee Benefits     | 4 395 474             | 17 595 452                  | (13 199 978)            | Change in useful lives                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>     | <u>88 747 681</u>     | <u>53 324 825</u>           | <u>35 422 856</u>       |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>       |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Borrowing                            | 138 868 660           | 151 874 976                 | (13 006 315)            | Smart meters funding model was changed to Capital                                                                                                                       |
| Provisions and Employee Benefits     | 43 135 639            | 40 744 605                  | 2 391 034               | Due to actuarial calculation which is only performed at year end differences, this results in movement per year                                                         |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b> | <u>182 004 299</u>    | <u>192 619 580</u>          | <u>(10 615 281)</u>     |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>             | <u>270 751 981</u>    | <u>245 944 405</u>          | <u>24 807 576</u>       |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                    | <u>245 032 361</u>    | <u>334 800 372</u>          | <u>(89 768 011)</u>     |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH</b>              |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)        | 245 032 361           | 334 800 373                 | (89 768 012)            |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b> | <u>245 032 361</u>    | <u>334 800 373</u>          | <u>(89 768 012)</u>     |                                                                                                                                                                         |

**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2021**  
**ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET**

|                                      | 2021<br>R<br>(Approved Budget) | 2021<br>R<br>(Adjustments) | 2021<br>R<br>(Final Budget) | Explanations for material adjustments                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                        |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| <b>Current assets</b>                |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| Cash                                 | 9 339 274                      | 11 652 865                 | 20 992 139                  | Reduction in MIG grant                                    |
| Call investment deposits             | 248 707                        | -                          | 248 707                     |                                                           |
| Consumer debtors                     | 41 420 564                     | -                          | 41 420 564                  |                                                           |
| Other Receivables                    | 21 245 647                     | -                          | 21 245 647                  |                                                           |
| Inventory                            | 1 969                          | -                          | 1 969                       |                                                           |
| <b>Total current assets</b>          | <u>72 256 162</u>              | <u>11 652 865</u>          | <u>83 909 027</u>           |                                                           |
| <b>Non current assets</b>            |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| Investment property                  | -                              | -                          | -                           |                                                           |
| Property, plant and equipment        | 489 749 790                    | 5 107 000                  | 494 856 790                 | Increase of equitable share for covid related expenditure |
| Biological Assets                    | 78 959                         | -                          | 78 959                      |                                                           |
| Intangible Assets                    | 21 933                         | -                          | 21 933                      |                                                           |
| Other non-current assets             | 1 878 068                      | -                          | 1 878 068                   |                                                           |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>      | <u>491 728 751</u>             | <u>5 107 000</u>           | <u>496 835 751</u>          |                                                           |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                  | <u>563 984 912</u>             | <u>16 759 865</u>          | <u>580 744 778</u>          |                                                           |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                   |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>           |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| Bank overdraft                       | -                              | -                          | -                           |                                                           |
| Borrowing                            | 3 682 513                      | -                          | 3 682 513                   |                                                           |
| Consumer deposits                    | 190 171                        | -                          | 190 171                     |                                                           |
| Trade and other payables             | 31 856 689                     | -                          | 31 856 689                  |                                                           |
| Provisions and Employee Benefits     | 17 595 452                     | -                          | 17 595 452                  |                                                           |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>     | <u>53 324 825</u>              | <u>-</u>                   | <u>53 324 825</u>           |                                                           |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>       |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| Borrowing                            | 151 874 976                    | -                          | 151 874 976                 |                                                           |
| Provisions and Employee Benefits     | 40 744 605                     | -                          | 40 744 605                  |                                                           |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b> | <u>192 619 580</u>             | <u>-</u>                   | <u>192 619 580</u>          |                                                           |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>             | <u>245 944 405</u>             | <u>-</u>                   | <u>245 944 405</u>          |                                                           |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                    | <u>318 040 507</u>             | <u>16 759 865</u>          | <u>334 800 372</u>          |                                                           |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH</b>              |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)        | 318 040 507                    | 16 759 865                 | 334 800 373                 | Adjustment budget figures changed based on actual figures |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b> | <u>318 040 507</u>             | <u>16 759 865</u>          | <u>334 800 373</u>          |                                                           |

**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**  
**COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET**

|                                                 | 2021<br>R<br>(Actual) | 2021<br>R<br>(Final Budget) | 2021<br>R<br>(Variance) | Explanations for material variances                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE BY SOURCE</b>                        |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                                     |
| Property rates                                  | 36 427 220            | 34 978 712                  | 1 448 508               |                                                                                                                                     |
| Service charges                                 | 75 018 094            | 87 462 748                  | (12 444 653)            | Installation of pre paid meters ensured accurate readings                                                                           |
| Rental of facilities and equipment              | 474 719               | 313 389                     | 161 331                 | Envisaged more income from Holiday resort and commonage leases - however revenue was impacted by COVID 19 and lockdown regulations  |
| Interest earned - external investments          | 173 968               | 316 260                     | (142 292)               | Slow spending on conditional grants results in money being invested                                                                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors           | 8 371 680             | 2 000 000                   | 6 371 680               | Interest was stopped where agreements are in place                                                                                  |
| Fines                                           | 113 620               | 559 671                     | (446 051)               | Potential income from fines did not realise - COVID 19                                                                              |
| Licences and permits                            | 433 151               | 134 552                     | 298 600                 | Decline in traffic licence income due to COVID 19 and lockdown regulations                                                          |
| Agency services                                 | 210 870               | 516 558                     | (305 688)               | Decline in vehicle registration income due to COVID 19 and lockdown regulations                                                     |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating     | 61 169 757            | 65 584 000                  | (4 414 243)             | Public contributions and LG SETA funding received through the year                                                                  |
| Other revenue                                   | 716 628               | 2 471 464                   | (1 754 836)             | Actuarial gains, contributed PPE and change in fair value of biological assets included                                             |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                        | -                     | -                           | -                       | Not budgeted for gain on disposal                                                                                                   |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue</b>                  | <b>183 109 708</b>    | <b>194 337 353</b>          | <b>(11 227 644)</b>     |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>EXPENDITURE BY TYPE</b>                      |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                                     |
| Employee related costs                          | 64 349 312            | 69 924 782                  | (5 575 470)             | Decline in Acting- , standby allowance and overtime. Provision for a permanent MM. Actual leave provision reduced significantly     |
| Remuneration of councillors                     | 5 232 483             | 5 679 391                   | (446 907)               |                                                                                                                                     |
| Debt impairment                                 | 50 160 967            | 1 982 658                   | 48 178 309              | Debt impairment provision reduced due to higher collection rate envisaged                                                           |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                 | 9 246 892             | 12 406 250                  | (3 159 358)             | Under budgeted for depreciation due to decline in remaining useful lives of assets after annual inspection.                         |
| Finance charges                                 | 6 838 971             | 5 831 155                   | 1 007 816               | Interest on Eskom account not budgeted for                                                                                          |
| Bulk purchases                                  | 49 842 453            | 48 500 805                  | 1 341 648               | Envisaged a bigger Eskom expense - expecting Eskom tariffs to have increased and expecting increased surcharges during loadshedding |
| Other materials                                 | -                     | 8 766 199                   | (8 766 199)             | Difference due budgeting in mSCOA budget classifications however reporting on GRAP                                                  |
| Contracted services                             | -                     | 14 188 583                  | (14 188 583)            | Difference due budgeting in mSCOA budget classifications however reporting on GRAP                                                  |
| Grants and subsidies paid                       | -                     | -                           | -                       |                                                                                                                                     |
| Other expenditure                               | 18 578 819            | 7 783 019                   | 10 795 799              | Difference due budgeting in mSCOA budget classifications however reporting on GRAP                                                  |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                         | 265 220               | 12 602                      | 252 619                 | Do not budget for loss on disposal, loss budgeted for relates to biological assets                                                  |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>              | <b>204 515 117</b>    | <b>175 075 443</b>          | <b>29 439 675</b>       |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b> | <b>(21 405 409)</b>   | <b>19 261 910</b>           | <b>(40 667 319)</b>     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital       | 34 203 657            | 49 070 000                  | (14 866 343)            |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Net Surplus for the year</b>                 | <b>12 798 248</b>     | <b>68 331 910</b>           | <b>(55 533 662)</b>     |                                                                                                                                     |

**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

**ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET**

|                                                 | 2021<br>R<br>(Approved Budget) | 2021<br>R<br>(Adjustments) | 2021<br>R<br>(Final Budget) | Reasons for material adjustments                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE BY SOURCE</b>                        |                                |                            |                             |                                                                                    |
| Property rates                                  | 34 978 712                     | -                          | 34 978 712                  |                                                                                    |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | -                              | -                          | -                           |                                                                                    |
| Service charges                                 | 83 319 863                     | 4 142 885                  | 87 462 748                  | Adjustment budget figures changed based on actual figures                          |
| Rental of facilities and equipment              | 272 431                        | 40 958                     | 313 389                     | Adjustment budget figures changed based on actual figures                          |
| Interest earned - external investments          | 316 260                        | -                          | 316 260                     |                                                                                    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors           | 1 159 620                      | 840 380                    | 2 000 000                   | Adjustment budget figures changed based on actual figures                          |
| Dividends received                              | -                              | -                          | -                           |                                                                                    |
| Fines                                           | 4 037 720                      | (3 478 049)                | 559 671                     |                                                                                    |
| Licences and permits                            | 134 552                        | -                          | 134 552                     |                                                                                    |
| Agency services                                 | 516 558                        | -                          | 516 558                     |                                                                                    |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating     | 57 873 000                     | 7 711 000                  | 65 584 000                  | Increase in equitable share for covid expenditure                                  |
| Other revenue                                   | 2 402 518                      | 68 946                     | 2 471 464                   | Adjustment budget figures changed based on actual figures                          |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                        | -                              | -                          | -                           |                                                                                    |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue</b>                  | <b>185 011 233</b>             | <b>9 326 120</b>           | <b>194 337 353</b>          |                                                                                    |
| <b>EXPENDITURE BY TYPE</b>                      |                                |                            |                             |                                                                                    |
| Employee related costs                          | 71 695 548                     | (1 770 766)                | 69 924 782                  | Adjustment budget figures changed based on actual figures, vacant posts not filled |
| Remuneration of councillors                     | 5 679 391                      | -                          | 5 679 391                   |                                                                                    |
| Debt impairment                                 | 1 982 658                      | -                          | 1 982 658                   |                                                                                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                 | 12 406 250                     | -                          | 12 406 250                  |                                                                                    |
| Finance charges                                 | 5 831 155                      | -                          | 5 831 155                   |                                                                                    |
| P Bulk purchases                                | 48 328 609                     | 172 196                    | 48 500 805                  | Adjustment budget figures changed based on actual figures                          |
| Other materials                                 | 8 753 307                      | 12 892                     | 8 766 199                   | Adjustment budget figures changed based on actual figures                          |
| Contracted services                             | 17 857 518                     | (3 668 935)                | 14 188 583                  | Adjustment budget figures changed based on actual figures                          |
| Grants and subsidies paid                       | -                              | -                          | -                           |                                                                                    |
| Other expenditure                               | 12 416 151                     | (4 633 132)                | 7 783 019                   | Re allocation of Covid funds                                                       |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                         | 12 602                         | -                          | 12 602                      |                                                                                    |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>              | <b>184 963 188</b>             | <b>-9 887 745</b>          | <b>175 075 443</b>          |                                                                                    |
| <b>Operating Surplus for the year</b>           | <b>48 045</b>                  | <b>19 213 865</b>          | <b>19 261 910</b>           |                                                                                    |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital       | 51 524 000                     | (2 454 000)                | 49 070 000                  |                                                                                    |
| <b>Net Surplus for the year</b>                 | <b>51 572 045</b>              | <b>16 759 865</b>          | <b>68 331 910</b>           |                                                                                    |

**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

**COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET**

|                                                        | 2021<br>R<br>(Actual) | 2021<br>R<br>(Final Budget) | 2021<br>R<br>(Variance) | Explanations for material variances                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>             |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                        |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                      |
| Property rates, penalties & collection charges         | 36 427 220            | 29 731 905                  | 6 695 315               | Expected a greater amount of agricultural properties to qualify for additional rebates when the budget was compiled. |
| Service charges                                        | 23 829 084            | 73 040 295                  | (49 211 211)            | Economic decline, consumers has a culture of non payment                                                             |
| Other revenue                                          | 10 610 219            | 3 497 526                   | 7 112 693               | COVID 19, resulted in decrease of other revenue                                                                      |
| Government - operating                                 | 58 997 636            | 65 584 000                  | (6 586 364)             | Additional amount from Energy efficiency and COVID funds                                                             |
| Government - capital                                   | 48 812 747            | 49 070 000                  | (257 253)               | Relates to INEP and capital portion of COVID funds                                                                   |
| Interest                                               | 8 545 648             | 548 184                     | 7 997 464               | COVID 19 impacted debt collection thus resulting in increase interest charges                                        |
| Dividends                                              | -                     | -                           | -                       |                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Payments</b>                                        |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                      |
| Suppliers and Employees                                | (148 919 337)         | (141 894 730)               | (7 024 607)             | COVID 19 impacted debt collection thus resulting in a decrease in suppliers payments                                 |
| Finance charges                                        | (6 838 971)           | (5 831 155)                 | (1 007 816)             | Eskom Finance charges not budgeted for                                                                               |
| Transfers and Grants                                   | -                     | -                           | -                       |                                                                                                                      |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>       | <b>31 464 246</b>     | <b>73 746 025</b>           | <b>-42 281 779</b>      |                                                                                                                      |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>            |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                        |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                      |
| Proceeds on disposal of Assets                         | 1 548                 | -                           | 1 548                   |                                                                                                                      |
| Decrease/(increase) in non-current receivables         | -                     | 294 352                     | (294 352)               |                                                                                                                      |
| Decrease/(increase) in non-current investments         | -                     | -                           | -                       |                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Payments</b>                                        |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                      |
| Capital assets                                         | (29 624 257)          | (50 070 000)                | 20 445 743              | Rollover amount on MIG - capital not spent                                                                           |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       | <b>-29 622 709</b>    | <b>(49 775 648)</b>         | <b>20 152 939</b>       |                                                                                                                      |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>            |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                        |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                      |
| Borrowing                                              | -                     | -                           | -                       |                                                                                                                      |
| Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits               | 1 651                 | -                           | 1 651                   | Due to increase in smartmeters installation deposits reduced as consumers were moved to pre-paid services            |
| <b>Payments</b>                                        |                       |                             |                         |                                                                                                                      |
| Repayment of borrowing                                 | (2 452 936)           | (3 682 513)                 | 1 229 578               | Hard lockdown influenced smartmeter installation thus reducing the expected finance lease and resultant repayment    |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       | <b>-2 451 285</b>     | <b>(3 682 513)</b>          | <b>1 231 229</b>        |                                                                                                                      |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>            | <b>-609 747</b>       | <b>20 287 863</b>           | <b>-20 897 611</b>      | Debt collection percentage increased due to smartmeter installation and received extra grant funding.                |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year | 3 774 270             | 704 276                     | 3 069 994               |                                                                                                                      |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year       | (3 164 513)           | 20 992 139                  | (24 156 652)            |                                                                                                                      |

**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

**ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET**

|                                                        | 2021<br>R<br>(Approved Budget) | 2021<br>R<br>(Adjustments) | 2021<br>R<br>(Final Budget) | Reasons for material adjustments                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>             |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                        |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| Property rates, penalties & collection charges         | 29 731 905                     |                            | 29 731 905                  |                                                           |
| Service charges                                        | 73 411 338                     |                            | 73 040 295                  |                                                           |
| Other revenue                                          | 3 770 208                      | (272 682)                  | 3 497 526                   | Adjustment budget figures changed based on actual figures |
| Government - operating                                 | 57 873 000                     | 7 711 000                  | 65 584 000                  | Additional COVID grant                                    |
| Government - capital                                   | 51 524 000                     | (2 454 000)                | 49 070 000                  | Reduction in grant                                        |
| Interest                                               | 548 184                        | -                          | 548 184                     |                                                           |
| Dividends                                              | -                              | -                          | -                           |                                                           |
| <b>Payments</b>                                        |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| Suppliers and Employees                                | (146 980 320)                  | 5 085 590                  | (141 894 730)               | Adjustment budget figures changed based on actual figures |
| Finance charges                                        | (5 831 155)                    | -                          | (5 831 155)                 |                                                           |
| Transfers and Grants                                   | -                              | -                          | -                           |                                                           |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>       | <u>64 047 160</u>              | <u>10 069 908</u>          | <u>73 746 025</u>           |                                                           |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>            |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                        |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| Proceeds on disposal of Assets                         | -                              | -                          | -                           |                                                           |
| P Decrease/(increase) in non-current receivables       | 294 352                        | -                          | 294 352                     |                                                           |
| Decrease/(increase) in non-current investments         | -                              | -                          | -                           |                                                           |
| <b>Payments</b>                                        |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| Capital assets                                         | (52 024 000)                   | 1 954 000                  | (50 070 000)                | Reduced spending on grants                                |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       | <u>(51 729 648)</u>            | <u>1 954 000</u>           | <u>(49 775 648)</u>         |                                                           |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>            |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                        |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| Borrowing                                              | -                              | -                          | -                           |                                                           |
| Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits               | -                              | -                          | -                           |                                                           |
| <b>Payments</b>                                        |                                |                            |                             |                                                           |
| Repayment of borrowing                                 | (3 682 513)                    | -                          | (3 682 513)                 |                                                           |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       | <u>(3 682 513)</u>             | <u>-</u>                   | <u>(3 682 513)</u>          |                                                           |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>            | 8 634 998                      | 12 023 908                 | 20 287 863                  |                                                           |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year | 704 276                        | -                          | 704 276                     | Adjustment budget figures changed based on actual figures |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year       | <u>9 339 274</u>               | <u>11 652 865</u>          | <u>20 992 139</u>           | Adjustment budget figures changed based on actual figures |

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**REPORTABLE SEGMENTS TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

**REPORTABLE SEGMENTS REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

For management purposes, the municipality is organised and operates in key functional segments (or business units). To this end, management monitors the operating results of these business units for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocations and assessment of performance. Revenues and expenditures relating to these business units are allocated at a transactional level.

Management receives on a monthly basis a C Schedule that provides actual amounts at that time per both the department and function.

The key functional segments comprise of:

**PRIMARY SEGMENTS**

| Functional Segments                                                                                                                                        | Sub vote                            | Aggregation                                           | Reportable Segment                      | Types of Goods/Services delivered                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>                                                                                                                    | 1.1 - GOVERNANCE - COUNCIL          | Aggregated to Municipal Governance and Administration | Municipal Governance and Administration | Supporting service departments                                                                                       |
| <b>Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager</b>                                                                                                            | 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER             | Aggregated to Municipal Governance and Administration | Municipal Governance and Administration | Supporting service departments                                                                                       |
| <b>Vote 3 - Department of Finance</b>                                                                                                                      | 3.1 - FINANCE                       | Aggregated to Municipal Governance and Administration | Municipal Governance and Administration | Supporting service departments                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 3.2 - ASSESMENT RATES               | Aggregated to Municipal Governance and Administration | Municipal Governance and Administration | Supporting service departments                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 3.3 - INTERNS                       | Aggregated to Municipal Governance and Administration | Municipal Governance and Administration | Supporting service departments                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 4.1 - CORPORATE AND HUMAN RESOURCES | Aggregated to Municipal Governance and Administration | Municipal Governance and Administration | Supporting service departments                                                                                       |
| <b>Vote 4 - Department of Administration &amp; Community Services</b><br><b>Vote 5 - Department of Infrastructure Development &amp; Technical Services</b> | 5.1 - CLEANSING                     | Aggregated to Trading services                        | Trading Services                        | Water management, Electricity services and waste water management                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 5.2 - ELECTRICITY                   | Aggregated to Trading services                        | Trading Services                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 5.3 - PARKS & RECREATION            | Aggregated to Trading services                        | Trading Services                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 5.4 - PROPERTIES                    | Aggregated to Trading services                        | Trading Services                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 5.5 - PUBLIC WORKS: ROADS           | Aggregated to Trading services                        | Trading Services                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 5.6 - STORMWATER DRAINAGE           | Aggregated to Trading services                        | Trading Services                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 5.7 - WATER                         | Aggregated to Trading services                        | Trading Services                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 5.8 - SEWERAGE AND SANITATION       | Aggregated to Trading services                        | Trading Services                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 5.9 - SANITATION                    | Aggregated to Trading services                        | Trading Services                        |                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Vote 6 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>                                                                                                            | 6.1 - CEMETARY                      | Aggregated to Community and Public Safety             | Community and Public Safety             | Cleansing Services provided as well as Library services, community hall rentals, Recreation centers, Airfield Rental |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 6.2 - CIVIC CENTRE                  | Aggregated to Community and Public Safety             | Community and Public Safety             |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 6.3 - DOUGLAS HOLIDAY RESORT        | Aggregated to Community and Public Safety             | Community and Public Safety             |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 6.4 - FIRE BRIGADE                  | Aggregated to Community and Public Safety             | Community and Public Safety             |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 6.5 - HEALTH SERVICES               | Aggregated to Community and Public Safety             | Community and Public Safety             |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 6.6 - LIBRARY'S                     | Aggregated to Community and Public Safety             | Community and Public Safety             |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 6.7 - LICENSES                      | Aggregated to Community and Public Safety             | Community and Public Safety             |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 6.8 - TRAFFIC                       | Aggregated to Community and Public Safety             | Community and Public Safety             |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 6.9 - VEHICLE LICENSES              | Aggregated to Community and Public Safety             | Community and Public Safety             |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 6.10 - MEENT                        | Aggregated to Community and Public Safety             | Community and Public Safety             |                                                                                                                      |

Siyancoma Municipality has the following wards situated in different geographical areas:

- Ward 1
- Ward 2
- Ward 3
- Ward 4
- Ward 5
- Ward 6
- Ward 7

Management does not monitor performance geographically as it does not at present have reliable separate financial information for decision making purposes. The Cost to develop this separately would be excessive.

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**REPORTABLE SEGMENTS TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**PRIMARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|                                                                              | <b>Municipal<br/>Governance and<br/>Administration</b> | <b>Community and<br/>Public Safety</b> | <b>Trading Services</b> | <b>Economic and<br/>environmental<br/>services</b> | <b>Unallocated</b> | <b>Total</b>       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                              | R                                                      | R                                      | R                       | R                                                  | R                  | R                  |
| <b>SEGMENT REVENUE</b>                                                       |                                                        |                                        |                         |                                                    |                    |                    |
| External revenue from exchange transactions                                  | 7 145 100                                              | 82 955                                 | 83 801 058              | -                                                  | -                  | 91 029 113         |
| Service Charges - Electricity Revenue                                        | -                                                      | -                                      | 41 316 116              | -                                                  | -                  | 41 316 116         |
| Service Charges - Water Revenue                                              | -                                                      | -                                      | 20 450 709              | -                                                  | -                  | 20 450 709         |
| Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue                                         | -                                                      | -                                      | 7 816 177               | -                                                  | -                  | 7 816 177          |
| Service Charges - Refuse Revenue                                             | -                                                      | -                                      | 5 846 375               | -                                                  | -                  | 5 846 375          |
| Rental of Facilities and Equipment                                           | 474 698                                                | 21                                     | -                       | -                                                  | -                  | 474 719            |
| Interest Earned - External Investments                                       | 173 968                                                | -                                      | -                       | -                                                  | -                  | 173 968            |
| Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors                                        | 6 146 217                                              | -                                      | 8 371 680               | -                                                  | -                  | 14 517 897         |
| Licences and Permits                                                         | 350 217                                                | 82 934                                 | -                       | -                                                  | -                  | 433 151            |
| Other Revenue                                                                | -                                                      | -                                      | -                       | -                                                  | -                  | -                  |
| External revenue from non-exchange transactions                              | 58 355 994                                             | 1 617 358                              | 4 939 548               | -                                                  | -                  | 64 912 900         |
| Fines                                                                        | -                                                      | 113 620                                | -                       | -                                                  | -                  | 113 620            |
| Licences and Permits                                                         | -                                                      | -                                      | -                       | -                                                  | -                  | -                  |
| Agency Services                                                              | -                                                      | 210 870                                | -                       | -                                                  | -                  | 210 870            |
| Transfers Recognised - Operational                                           | 57 937 536                                             | 1 200 000                              | -                       | -                                                  | -                  | 59 137 536         |
| Other Revenue                                                                | 418 457                                                | 92 868                                 | 4 939 548               | -                                                  | -                  | 5 450 873          |
|                                                                              | -                                                      | -                                      | -                       | -                                                  | -                  | -                  |
| Revenue from transactions with other segments                                | -                                                      | -                                      | 2 389 414               | -                                                  | -                  | 2 389 414          |
| Internal Revenue                                                             | -                                                      | -                                      | 2 389 414               | -                                                  | -                  | 2 389 414          |
| <b>Total Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>65 501 094</b>                                      | <b>1 700 313</b>                       | <b>91 130 020</b>       | <b>-</b>                                           | <b>-</b>           | <b>158 331 427</b> |
| <b>SEGMENT EXPENDITURE</b>                                                   |                                                        |                                        |                         |                                                    |                    |                    |
| Employee Related Costs                                                       | 30 076 603                                             | 4 565 782                              | 29 706 926              | -                                                  | -                  | 64 349 312         |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                                  | 5 232 483                                              | -                                      | -                       | -                                                  | -                  | 5 232 483          |
| Debt Impairment                                                              | 40 836 529                                             | -                                      | 9 324 438               | -                                                  | -                  | 50 160 967         |
| Depreciation and Asset Impairment                                            | 1 970 431                                              | 28 125                                 | 7 262 467               | -                                                  | -                  | 9 261 024          |
| Finance Charges                                                              | 4 007 551                                              | 114 639                                | 2 716 782               | -                                                  | -                  | 6 838 971          |
| Bulk Purchases                                                               | -                                                      | -                                      | 49 842 453              | -                                                  | -                  | 49 842 453         |
| Other Materials                                                              | 932 611                                                | 3 262                                  | 810 818                 | -                                                  | -                  | 1 746 690          |
| Contracted Services                                                          | -                                                      | -                                      | -                       | -                                                  | -                  | -                  |
| Transfers and Grants                                                         | -                                                      | -                                      | -                       | -                                                  | -                  | -                  |
| Other Expenditure                                                            | 14 278 476                                             | 114 096                                | 2 348 701               | -                                                  | -                  | 16 741 272         |
| Internal charges                                                             | 335 380                                                | 356 676                                | 1 697 358               | -                                                  | -                  | 2 389 414          |
| <b>Total Segment Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>97 670 064</b>                                      | <b>5 182 580</b>                       | <b>103 709 943</b>      | <b>-</b>                                           | <b>-</b>           | <b>206 562 588</b> |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                     | <b>-32 168 971</b>                                     | <b>-3 482 267</b>                      | <b>-12 579 923</b>      | <b>-</b>                                           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-48 231 161</b> |
| Transfers Recognised - Capital                                               | 6 468 864                                              | -                                      | 27 734 793              | -                                                  | -                  | 34 203 657         |
| Contributions Recognised - Capital                                           | -                                                      | -                                      | -                       | -                                                  | -                  | -                  |
| Contributed Assets                                                           | -                                                      | -                                      | -                       | -                                                  | -                  | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers &amp; Contributions</b>         | <b>-25 700 107</b>                                     | <b>-3 482 267</b>                      | <b>15 154 870</b>       | <b>-</b>                                           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-14 027 504</b> |
| Taxation                                                                     | -                                                      | -                                      | -                       | -                                                  | -                  | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation</b>                                      | <b>-25 700 107</b>                                     | <b>-3 482 267</b>                      | <b>15 154 870</b>       | <b>-</b>                                           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-14 027 504</b> |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality</b>                        | <b>-25 700 107</b>                                     | <b>-3 482 267</b>                      | <b>15 154 870</b>       | <b>-</b>                                           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-14 027 504</b> |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                        | <b>-25 700 107</b>                                     | <b>-3 482 267</b>                      | <b>15 154 870</b>       | <b>-</b>                                           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-14 027 504</b> |

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

REPORTABLE SEGMENTS TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|                          | Municipal<br>Governance and<br>Administration | Community and<br>Public Safety | Trading Services | Economic and<br>environmental<br>services | Unallocated | Total       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                          | R                                             | R                              | R                | R                                         | R           | R           |
| <b>OTHER INFORMATION</b> |                                               |                                |                  |                                           |             |             |
| Segment Assets           | -                                             | -                              | -                | -                                         | 515 784 342 | 515 784 342 |
| Segment liabilities      | -                                             | -                              | -                | -                                         | 270 751 981 | 270 751 981 |

**Reconciliation of Segment Revenue to Total Revenue as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021**

|                                                                       |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Total Segment Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) | 192 535 084 |
| Total Revenue as per Statement of Financial Performance               | 231 041 518 |
| <b>Difference</b>                                                     | -38 506 435 |

**Reconciling items**

|                                    |            |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Property rates                     | 36 427 220 |
| Public Contributions and Donations | 2 032 220  |
| Change in Fair Value               | 46 994     |

**Reconciliation of Segment Expenses to Total Expenses as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021**

|                                                             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Total Segment Expenditure                                   | 206 562 588 |
| Total Expenditure as per Statement of Financial Performance | 206 904 532 |
| <b>Difference</b>                                           | -341 944    |

**Reconciling items**

|                         |          |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Loss on Disposal of PPE | -265 220 |
| Actuarial Losses        | -76 724  |

**Reconciliation of the Statement of Financial Performance as at 30 June 2021 as per the Annual Financial Statements vs the Surplus of the Segment report**

|                                                                          |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year as per Segments                           | 24 136 986 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year as per Statement of Financial Performance | 24 136 986 |
| <b>Difference - as explained above</b>                                   | -          |

See the explanations for differences above under Revenue and Expenses.

**Reconciliation of Segment Assets to Total Assets as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021**

|                                                     |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Total Segment Assets                                | 515 784 342 |
| Total Assets as per Statement of Financial Position | 515 784 342 |
| <b>Difference</b>                                   | -           |

**Reconciliation of Segment Liabilities to Total Liabilities as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021**

|                                                          |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Total Segment Liabilities                                | 270 751 981 |
| Total Liabilities as per Statement of Financial Position | 270 751 981 |
| <b>Difference</b>                                        | -           |

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

#### **1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

##### **1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION**

The financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 (Revised – April 2019) and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption has been granted, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated otherwise. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the financial statements.

##### **1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY**

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.

##### **1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION**

These financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

#### **1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION**

When the presentation or classification of items in the financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where material accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

#### **1.5 CONSISTENT AND NEW ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. The principal amendments to matters disclosed in the current financial statements will be adjusted in accordance with GRAP 3.

The following GRAP standards became effective on 1 April 2020:

- GRAP 18 Segment Reporting
- GRAP 110 Living and non-living resources
- GRAP 34 Separate financial statements
- GRAP 35 Consolidated financial statements
- GRAP 36 Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures
- GRAP 37 Joint Arrangements
- GRAP 38 Disclosure of Interest in Other Entities

GRAP 34 - 38 will not have an influence on the operations of the municipality OR the municipality will consider GRAP 34 -38 with the compilation of consolidated financial statements.

Amendments were made to the following GRAP interpretations:

- iGRAP 1 Applying the Probability Test on Initial Recognition of Revenue
- iGRAP 20 Accounting for Adjustments to Revenue

#### **1.6. MATERIALITY**

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

## SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

#### 1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts are disclosed as a separate additional financial statement, namely Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

The comparable information includes the following:

- the approved and final budget amounts;
- actual amounts and final budget amounts;

Explanations for differences between the approved and final budget are included in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included the Notes to the Financial Statements.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

#### 1.8. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the Municipality:

| Standard                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Effective Date |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>GRAP 104<br/>(Revised – April 2020)</b> | <b><u>Financial Instruments</u></b><br>The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing financial instruments.<br><br>No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment. | <b>Unknown</b> |
| <b>Guideline</b>                           | <b><u>Landfill sites</u></b><br><br>No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Unknown</b> |
| <b>Guideline</b>                           | <b><u>Application of Materiality of Financial Statements</u></b><br>The guideline is not authoritative but only encourage.                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Unknown</b> |

## SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|  |                                                                                                                            |  |
|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|  | No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment. |  |
|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

These standards, amendments and interpretations will not have a significant impact on the Municipality once implemented.

#### 1.9. LEASES

##### 1.9.1 Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets (excluding licensing agreements for such items as motion picture films, video recordings, plays, manuscripts, patents and copyrights) subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment, investment property or intangibles assets. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability. The Municipality recognises the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the lessee's benefit from the use of the leased asset.

##### 1.9.2 Municipality as Lessor

Under a finance lease, the Municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the Municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease revenue is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality recognises the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leased asset is diminished.

#### **1.10. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS**

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional grants are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the Municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the Municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### **1.11. UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS**

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of grant receivables:

- Unpaid conditional grants are recognised as an asset when the grant is receivable.

#### **1.12. UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS**

Public contributions are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent public contributions are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent contributions from the public.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent public contributions are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

- 
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the Municipality until it is utilised.
  - Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with the public contribution conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the Municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### **1.13. PROVISIONS**

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

- (a) The Municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:
  - the business or part of a business concerned;
  - the principal locations affected;
  - the location, function and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services;
  - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
  - when the plan will be implemented.
- (b) The Municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is de-recognised.

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

#### **1.14. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

##### **1.14.1 *Post Retirement Medical Obligations***

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 60% as contribution and the remaining 40% is paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 – “Employee Benefits” (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued, and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date, minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly, plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirements. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

##### **1.14.2 *Long Service Awards***

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries annually and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation, as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

##### **1.14.3 *Provision for Staff Leave***

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year-end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

Accumulating leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

#### **1.14.4 Staff Bonuses Accrued**

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year-end for each employee.

#### **1.14.5 Provision for Performance Bonuses**

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, is recognised as it accrue to Section 57 employees. Municipal entities' performance bonus provisions are based on the employment contract stipulations as well as previous performance bonus payment trends.

#### **1.14.6 Pension and retirement fund obligations**

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year they become payable.

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued tri-annually on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits identified are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year they become payable. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

The Municipality operate various pension schemes. The schemes are generally funded through payments to insurance companies or trustee-administered funds, determined by periodic actuarial calculations. The Municipality has both defined benefit and defined contribution plans. A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The municipality has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. A defined benefit plan is a pension plan that is not a defined contribution plan. Typically, defined benefit plans define an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

The liability recognised in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognised actuarial gains or losses

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

and past service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are charged or credited to income.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in income, unless the changes to the pension plan are conditional on the employees remaining in service for a specified period of time (the vesting period). In this case, the past-service costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

For defined contribution plans, the Municipality pays contributions to publicly or privately administered pension insurance plans on a mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

#### **1.14.7 Other Short-term Employee Benefits**

When an employee has rendered service to the Municipality during a reporting period, the Municipality recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the Municipality recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

#### **1.15. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

##### **1.15.1 Initial Recognition**

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The following items will be regarded as Property, plant and equipment rather than investment property:

- Owner-occupied property (including held for future use);
- Owner-occupied property held for development;
- Property occupied by employees for housing;
- Owner-occupied property held for disposal;

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

- 
- Property held by the municipality to fulfil their mandated function rather than rental or capital appreciation and;
  - Property held by the municipality for strategic purpose

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located (including capitalised restoration cost).

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the Municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

#### **1.15.2 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model**

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset (including capitalised restoration cost).

#### **1.15.3 Depreciation and Impairment**

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated

## SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

|                              | <b>Years</b> |                                 | <b>Years</b>              |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b><u>Infrastructure</u></b> |              | <b><u>Other</u></b>             |                           |
| Road network                 | 1-76         | Air Conditioners                | 2-12                      |
| Stormwater network           | 11-76        | Chairs                          | 2-12                      |
| Electricity network          | 1-50         | Electronic equipment            | 1-7                       |
| Water network                | 1-97         | Motor Vehicles                  | 5                         |
| Sanitation network           | 1-97         | Furniture and fittings          | 2-24                      |
|                              |              | Office Equipment                | 1-5                       |
| <b><u>Buildings</u></b>      |              | Trailers                        | 2-4                       |
| Buildings                    | 43-94        | Tables and Desks                | 2-15                      |
|                              |              | Tractors                        | 3-5                       |
| <b><u>Community</u></b>      |              | Trucks                          | 2-8                       |
| Recreational Facilities      | 88           | Works Equipment                 | 2-12                      |
| Halls                        | 43-89        | Computer Hardware               | 2-5                       |
| Libraries                    | 21-88        |                                 |                           |
| <b><u>Leased Assets</u></b>  |              | <b><u>Capitalised Costs</u></b> | <b><u>Restoration</u></b> |
| Office equipment             | 2 – 8        | Land-fill sites                 | 3 – 13                    |
| Water network                | 7-10         |                                 |                           |
| Electricity network          | 7-10         |                                 |                           |

The depreciation charge is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Changes to the useful life of assets and residual value are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### **1.15.4 De-recognition**

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

#### **1.15.5 Decommissioning and restoration asset**

Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, shall be accounted for as follows:

The related asset (under cost model) is measured as follows:

- Changes in the liability, shall be added or deducted from the asset cost;
- The amount deducted from the cost of the asset shall not exceed its carrying amount. If a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess shall be recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.
- If the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality shall consider whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the entity shall test the asset for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and shall account for any impairment loss, in accordance with its impairment policy. Refer to paragraph 1.26 of the policy.

#### **1.16. INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

##### **1.16.1 Initial Recognition**

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiable criterion in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the Municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable asset or liability, regardless of whether the Municipality intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements from contracts, regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the Municipality or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the Municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale;
- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- the Municipality has the resources to complete the project;

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

- 
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential; and
  - the Municipality can measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

#### **1.16.2 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model**

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairments losses. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

#### **1.16.3 Amortisation and Impairment**

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over its estimated useful lives using the straight line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

| <u>Intangible Assets</u> | <u>Years</u> |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Computer Software        | 1-3          |

#### **1.16.4 De-recognition**

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

### **1.17. INVESTMENT PROPERTY**

#### **1.17.1 Initial Recognition**

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, and only when:

## SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

---

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the Municipality, and
- the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use, is also classified as investment property.

Based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish investment properties from owner occupied property or property held for resale:

- All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not used for administrative purposes and that will not be sold within the next 12 months are classified as Investment Properties;
- Land held for a currently undetermined future use. (If the Municipality has not determined that it will use the land as owner-occupied property or held for sale, the land is regarded as held for capital appreciation);
- A building owned by the municipality (or held by the municipality under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases;
- A property owned by the municipality and leased out at a below market rental; and
- Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

#### **1.17.2 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model**

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

#### **1.17.3 Depreciation and Impairment – Cost Model**

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated

## SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

| <u>Investment Property</u> | <u>Years</u> |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Buildings                  | 30           |

#### **1.17.4 De-recognition**

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

### **1.18 HERITAGE ASSETS**

#### **1.18.1 Initial Recognition**

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

A heritage asset is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

A heritage asset that qualifies for recognition as an asset, is measured at its cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

#### **1.18.2 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model**

After recognition as an asset, heritage assets are carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

#### **1.18.3 Depreciation and Impairment**

Heritage assets are not depreciated

Heritage assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### **1.18.4 De-recognition**

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

Heritage assets are derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the heritage asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the heritage asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### **1.19 BIOLOGICAL ASSETS**

##### **1.19.1 Initial Recognition**

A biological asset or agricultural produce is recognised when, and only when:

- the Municipality controls the asset as a result of past events;
- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality;
- and the fair value or cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Biological assets are initially measured at their fair value less cost to sell.

##### **1.19.2 Subsequent Measurement**

Biological assets are measured at their fair value less cost to sell.

The fair value of game is determined based on market prices of livestock of similar age, breed, and genetic merit in the local industry at hunting prices. Game is considered to be consumable/bearer biological assets.

A gain or loss arising on initial recognition of biological assets at fair value less cost to sell is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance for the period in which it arises.

#### **1.20. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS**

##### **1.20.1 Cash-generating assets**

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

- (a) External sources of information
  - During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use.
  - Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated.

## SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset.
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite.
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset shall only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate. A re-designation, by itself, does not necessarily trigger an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss. Instead, the indication for an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss arises from, as a minimum, the indications listed above.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the asset's or CGU's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### **1.20.2 Non-cash-generating assets**

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

## SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

---

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

- (a) External sources of information
  - Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset.
  - Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality operates.
- (b) Internal sources of information
  - Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset.
  - Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date.
  - A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition.
  - Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches, depending on the nature of the asset in question:

- *depreciation replacement cost approach* - the present value of the remaining service potential of an asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.
- *restoration cost approach* - the cost of restoring the service potential of an asset to its pre-impaired level. Under this approach, the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of

## SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

---

the asset before impairment. The latter cost is usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower.

- *service unit approach* - the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform with the reduced number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. As in the restoration cost approach, the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment is usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before impairment, whichever is lower.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard of GRAP. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset shall be treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that Standard of GRAP.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.21. INVENTORIES

##### 1.21.1 Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilo litre of purified water by the amount of water in storage.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

#### **1.21.2 Subsequent Measurement**

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

The basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

Water inventory is measured annually at the reporting date by way of dip readings and the calculated volume in the distribution network.

Cost of land held for sale is assigned by using specific identification of their individual costs.

#### **1.22. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions) and non-current investments. The future utilization of Unspent Conditional Grants is evaluated in order to determine whether it is treated as financial instruments.

##### **1.22.1 Initial Recognition**

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

##### **1.22.2 Subsequent Measurement**

Financial assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. Financial liabilities are categorised as either at fair value or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost. The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

###### **1.22.2.1 Receivables**

## SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

---

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payments (more than 90 days overdue). If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

#### 1.22.2.2 Payables and Annuity Loans

Financial liabilities consist of payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, and are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

#### 1.22.2.3 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

## SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

---

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

#### 1.22.2.4 Non-Current Investments

Investments which include fixed deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are stated at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The carrying amounts of such investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

#### 1.22.3 **De-recognition of Financial Instruments**

##### 1.22.3.1 Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the old asset is derecognised and a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

#### **1.22.3.2 *Financial Liabilities***

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### **1.22.4 *Offsetting of Financial Instruments***

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously

### **1.23 STATUTORY RECEIVABLES**

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Receivables that arise due to contractual arrangements are accounted for in terms of the accounting policy on Financial Instruments. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

#### **1.23.1. *Initial Recognition***

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition and recognition criteria of an asset is met.

#### **1.23.2. *Subsequent Measurement***

The Municipality initially measures the statutory receivables at their transaction amount. The Municipality measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to reflect any:

- (a) interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- (b) impairment losses; and
- (c) amounts derecognised.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired. If there is an indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

reflects the current risk-free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### **1.23.3. Derecognition**

The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- (a) the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- (b) the Municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- (c) the Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Municipality:
  - i. derecognise the receivable; and
  - ii. recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

#### **1.23.4. Transitional Provisions**

Every effort is made to ensure compliance with the standard, but due to the risk of omission of some items due to a lack of experience with implementing this standard, the municipality is utilising the transitional provisions contained within Directive 4 that grant the municipality a period of three years in order to finalise the classification and measurement for Statutory Receivables.

The transitional period commences from 1 June 2019 and will be utilised until the period ending 30 June 2022.

### **1.24. REVENUE**

#### **1.24.1 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions**

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred, meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is recognised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, in terms of iGRAP 1, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. Fine revenue is recognised when the spot fine or summons is issued. In cases where fines and summonses are issued by another government institute, revenue will only be recognised by the Municipality when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received, but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 36 months expires, when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue. This policy is in line with prescribed debt principle as enforced by law.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

Services in-kind that are significant to the Municipality's operations are recognised as assets and the related revenue when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the Municipality; and
- the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

If the services in-kind are not significant to the Municipality's operations or does not satisfy the above-mentioned criteria, the Municipality only disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period. When the criteria for recognition is satisfied, services in-kind are measured on initial recognition at their fair value as at the date of acquisition. Services in-kind include services provided by individuals to the Municipality and the right to use assets in a non-exchange transaction. These services meet the definition of an asset, because the Municipality controls the resource from which future economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow to the Municipality. The assets are immediately consumed and a transaction of equal value is also recognised to reflect the consumption of these services in-kind, resulting in a decrease of the asset and an increase in an expense. The Municipality therefore recognises an expense and related revenue for the consumption of services in-kind.

#### **1.24.2 Revenue from Exchange Transactions**

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The Municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods.
- The Municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold.
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Municipality.
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

At the time of initial recognition the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect, unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue this would be considered a subsequent event.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Where the Municipality was unable to take the actual month's reading of certain consumers, a provisional estimate of consumption for that month will be created. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that pre-paid electricity is consumed within 5 to 7 days after date of purchase. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is disclosed as under Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse points per property.

Service charges relating to sanitation (sewerage) are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage. In the case of residential property a fixed monthly tariff is levied and in the case of commercial property a tariff is levied based on the number of sewerage connection on the property. Service charges based on a basic charge as per Council resolution.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Dividends are recognised on the date that the Municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when substantially all the risks and rewards in those goods are passed to the consumer.

Revenue arising out of situations where the Municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the Municipality and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the Municipality.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

- The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating;
- A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

#### **1.25. RELATED PARTIES**

The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20 – “Related Party Disclosures”.

A related party is a person or an entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party,
- or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa,
- or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Municipality if that person:
- has control or joint control over the Municipality.
  - has significant influence over the Municipalities. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality.
  - is a member of the management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.
- (b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:
- the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
  - one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
  - both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
  - one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
  - the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity.
  - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
  - a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

- (a) are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or
- (b) are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

Management (formerly known as “Key Management”) includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

- (a) all members of the governing body of the Municipality;
- (b) a member of the governing body of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;
- (c) any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the governing body who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality; and
- (d) the senior management team of the Municipality, including the chief executive officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

- (a) All directors or members of the governing body of the Municipality, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee.
- (b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

#### **1.26. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE**

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

#### **1.27. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE**

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### **1.28. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE**

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### **1.29. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS**

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Municipality. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events, but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

#### **1.30. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES**

In the process of applying the Municipality's accounting policy, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

##### **1.30.1 *Post-retirement medical obligations and Long service awards***

The cost of post-retirement medical obligations and long service awards are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions used are disclosed in note 3 of the financial statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

#### **1.30.2 Impairment of Receivables**

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

#### **1.30.3 Property, Plant and Equipment**

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of property, plant and equipment.

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.
- Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.

#### **1.30.4 Intangible Assets**

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Reference was made to intangibles used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

#### **1.30.5 Investment Property**

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

- 
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
  - The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuers to support the useful life of buildings.

#### **1.30.6 Provisions and Contingent Liabilities**

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

#### **1.30.7 Revenue Recognition**

Accounting Policy 1.23.1 on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 1.23.2 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions.). Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed. Revenue from the issuing of spot fines and summonses has been recognised on the accrual basis using estimates of future collections based on the actual results of prior periods. The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

#### **1.30.8 Provision for Landfill Sites**

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the net present value at the reporting date of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site. To the extent that the obligations relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:

- Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
- Interest rates (investment rate) linked to prime was used to calculate the effect of time value of money.

#### **1.30.9 Provision for Staff leave**

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

#### **1.30.10 Provision for Performance bonuses**

The provision for performance bonuses represents the best estimate of the obligation at year end and is based on historic patterns of payment of performance bonuses. Performance bonuses are subject to an evaluation by Council.

#### **1.30.11 Pre-paid electricity estimation**

Pre-paid electricity is only recognised as income once the electricity is consumed. The pre-paid electricity balance (included under payables) represents the best estimate of electricity sold at year-end that is still unused. The average pre-paid electricity sold per day during the year under review is used and the estimate is calculated using between 5 and 7 days worth of unused electricity.

#### **1.30.12 Componentisation of Infrastructure assets**

All infrastructure assets are unbundled into their significant components in order to depreciate all major components over the expected useful lives. The cost of each component is estimated based on the current market price of each component, depreciated for age and condition and recalculated to cost at the acquisition date if known or to the date of initially adopting the standards of GRAP.

#### **1.31. TAXES – VALUE ADDED TAX**

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of Value Added Tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

#### **1.32. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS**

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the contractual balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

#### **1.33. SEGMENT REPORTING**

A segment is an activity of an entity:

- that generates economic benefits or service potential (including economic benefits or service potential relating to transactions between activities of the same entity);
- whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and
- for which separate financial information is available

Management identifies reportable segments in accordance with the monthly section 71 report, which are regularly reviewed by management. Management reviews the performance on an aggregated basis of total revenue and total expenditure.

## **SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

The municipality manages its assets and liability as a whole and are not reviewed on a segregated basis for each town. Segment reporting per geographical area is not deemed relevant.

The measurement basis per the monthly reports is the same as the annual financial statements.

On the first-time adoption of GRAP 18, comparative segment information is not required in terms of the transitional provisions.

#### **1.34. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE**

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect.

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

| Reconciliation of Carrying Value | Cost                 |                |                      |                |            | Accumulated Depreciation |                      |                             |                           |                | Carrying Value |                      |             |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------|
|                                  | Opening Balance<br>R | Additions<br>R | Work-in-<br>progress | Disposals<br>R | Transfers  | Closing Balance<br>R     | Opening Balance<br>R | Depreciation<br>Charge<br>R | Impairment<br>Charge<br>R | Disposals<br>R | Transfers      | Closing Balance<br>R | R           |
| 30 June 2021                     |                      |                |                      |                |            |                          |                      |                             |                           |                |                |                      |             |
| Land and Buildings               | 21 465 468           | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 21 465 468               | 448 524              | 34 310                      | -                         | -              | -              | 482 834              | 20 982 634  |
| Land                             | 18 066 624           | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 18 066 624               | -                    | -                           | -                         | -              | -              | -                    | 18 066 624  |
| Buildings                        | 3 398 844            | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 3 398 844                | 448 524              | 34 310                      | -                         | -              | -              | 482 834              | 2 916 009   |
| Infrastructure                   | 493 527 973          | 26 992 851     | -                    | -506 140       | -          | 520 014 684              | 132 040 184          | 7 248 017                   | 14 132                    | -239 372       | -              | 139 062 963          | 380 951 721 |
| Road Network                     | 96 624 114           | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 96 624 114               | 39 121 160           | 1 101 945                   | 7 686                     | -              | -              | 40 230 792           | 56 393 322  |
| Sanatation Network               | 95 360 010           | -              | -                    | -301 104       | -          | 95 058 906               | 25 163 471           | 1 480 336                   | -                         | -60 227        | -              | 26 583 580           | 68 475 326  |
| Electricity Network              | 79 212 138           | 2 664 172      | -                    | -              | -          | 81 876 310               | 18 133 655           | 1 977 058                   | -                         | -              | -              | 20 110 713           | 61 765 597  |
| Water Network                    | 145 628 800          | 1 039 001      | -                    | -205 036       | -          | 146 462 765              | 30 326 787           | 2 168 909                   | 15 986                    | -179 144       | -              | 32 332 538           | 114 130 227 |
| Stormwater Network               | 2 571 535            | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 2 571 535                | 673 691              | 42 995                      | -                         | -              | -              | 716 686              | 1 854 849   |
| Capitalised Restoration Costs    | 20 428 859           | 99 657         | -                    | -              | -          | 20 528 516               | 18 621 420           | 476 774                     | -9 540                    | -              | -              | 19 088 654           | 1 439 862   |
| Work-in-Progress                 | 53 702 517           | 23 190 022     | -                    | -              | -          | 76 892 538               | -                    | -                           | -                         | -              | -              | -                    | 76 892 538  |
| Community Assets                 | 33 684 517           | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 33 684 517               | 517 810              | 32 874                      | -                         | -              | -              | 550 684              | 33 133 832  |
| Library                          | 466 394              | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 466 394                  | 57 652               | 5 097                       | -                         | -              | -              | 62 749               | 403 645     |
| Cemetary                         | 176 000              | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 176 000                  | -                    | -                           | -                         | -              | -              | -                    | 176 000     |
| Commonage                        | 21 101 000           | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 21 101 000               | -                    | -                           | -                         | -              | -              | -                    | 21 101 000  |
| Community Halls                  | 1 264 123            | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 1 264 123                | 155 602              | 12 524                      | -                         | -              | -              | 168 126              | 1 095 997   |
| Game Farm                        | 8 171 000            | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 8 171 000                | -                    | -                           | -                         | -              | -              | -                    | 8 171 000   |
| Holiday Resort                   | 1 195 000            | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 1 195 000                | 135 635              | 8 061                       | -                         | -              | -              | 143 696              | 1 051 304   |
| Sport Facilities                 | 1 311 000            | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 1 311 000                | 168 921              | 7 192                       | -                         | -              | -              | 176 113              | 1 134 887   |
| Lease Assets                     | 10 798 252           | 1 025 426      | -                    | -              | -2 370 578 | 9 453 100                | 3 963 259            | 1 229 610                   | -                         | -              | -2 164 339     | 3 028 530            | 6 424 570   |
| Office Equipment                 | 2 556 218            | 943 680        | -                    | -              | -2 370 578 | 1 129 320                | 2 104 509            | 402 645                     | -                         | -              | -2 164 339     | 342 815              | 786 504     |
| Electricity Network              | 1 661 874            | 46 605         | -                    | -              | -          | 1 708 480                | 297 929              | 167 894                     | -                         | -              | -              | 465 822              | 1 242 657   |
| Water Network                    | 6 580 160            | 35 141         | -                    | -              | -          | 6 615 301                | 1 560 821            | 659 071                     | -                         | -              | -              | 2 219 892            | 4 395 409   |
| Other Assets                     | 13 302 034           | 5 260 939      | -                    | -              | 2 370 578  | 20 933 551               | 10 043 080           | 638 783                     | -                         | -              | 2 164 339      | 12 846 202           | 8 087 350   |
| Air Conditioner                  | 437 207              | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 437 207                  | 352 069              | 22 961                      | -                         | -              | -              | 375 030              | 62 177      |
| Chairs                           | 289 051              | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 289 051                  | 233 310              | 12 892                      | -                         | -              | -              | 246 202              | 42 849      |
| Electronic Equipment             | 888 483              | 15 004         | -                    | -              | -          | 903 487                  | 597 318              | 82 449                      | -                         | -              | -              | 679 767              | 223 721     |
| Motor Vehicles                   | 131 491              | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 131 491                  | 52 769               | 8 344                       | -                         | -              | -              | 61 114               | 70 378      |
| Furniture & Fittings             | 592 094              | 6 000          | -                    | -              | -          | 598 094                  | 473 041              | 27 140                      | -                         | -              | -              | 500 182              | 97 912      |
| Office Equipment                 | 3 513 213            | 1 288          | -                    | -              | 2 370 578  | 5 885 078                | 3 257 907            | 127 529                     | -                         | -              | 2 164 339      | 5 549 775            | 335 303     |
| Trailers                         | 89 746               | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 89 746                   | 78 850               | 996                         | -                         | -              | -              | 79 846               | 9 899       |
| Tables and desks                 | 183 936              | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 183 936                  | 142 534              | 7 264                       | -                         | -              | -              | 149 798              | 34 138      |
| Tractors                         | 200 000              | 857 323        | -                    | -              | -          | 1 057 323                | 176 587              | 19 282                      | -                         | -              | -              | 195 869              | 861 454     |
| Trucks                           | 4 356 132            | 4 226 931      | -                    | -              | -          | 8 583 063                | 3 013 486            | 170 767                     | -                         | -              | -              | 3 184 253            | 5 398 810   |
| Works Equipment                  | 1 208 172            | 149 133        | -                    | -              | -          | 1 357 306                | 424 989              | 103 136                     | -                         | -              | -              | 528 126              | 829 180     |
| Computer hardware                | 1 412 510            | 5 259          | -                    | -              | -          | 1 417 769                | 1 240 218            | 56 022                      | -                         | -              | -              | 1 296 240            | 121 529     |
|                                  | 572 778 244          | 33 279 216     | -                    | -506 140       | -          | 605 551 320              | 147 012 858          | 9 183 595                   | 14 132                    | -239 372       | -              | 155 971 213          | 449 580 107 |

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

|                                  | Cost                 |                |                      |                |            |                      | Accumulated Depreciation |                             |                           |                |            |                      | Carrying Value |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------|----------------------|----------------|
|                                  | Opening Balance<br>R | Additions<br>R | Work-in-<br>progress | Disposals<br>R | Transfers  | Closing Balance<br>R | Opening Balance<br>R     | Depreciation<br>Charge<br>R | Impairment<br>Charge<br>R | Disposals<br>R | Transfers  | Closing Balance<br>R | R              |
| <b>30 June 2020</b>              |                      |                |                      |                |            |                      |                          |                             |                           |                |            |                      |                |
| <b>Land and Buildings</b>        | 21 459 728           | 5 740          | -                    | -              |            | 21 465 468           | 414 262                  | 34 262                      | -                         | -              |            | 448 524              | 21 016 944     |
| Land                             | 18 066 624           | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 18 066 624           | -                        | -                           | -                         | -              | -          | -                    | 18 066 624     |
| Buildings                        | 3 393 104            | 5 740          | -                    | -              | -          | 3 398 844            | 414 262                  | 34 262                      | -                         | -              | -          | 448 524              | 2 950 319      |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>            | 463 686 176          | 30 369 014     | -                    | -527 218       | -          | 493 527 973          | 122 565 203              | 9 571 715                   | 30 819                    | -127 552       | -          | 132 040 184          | 361 487 788    |
| Road Network                     | 96 624 114           | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 96 624 114           | 38 019 215               | 1 101 945                   | -                         | -              | -          | 39 121 160           | 57 502 953     |
| Sanitation Network               | 95 575 943           | 285 076        | -                    | -501 009       | -          | 95 360 010           | 23 834 469               | 1 439 501                   | -                         | -110 499       | -          | 25 163 471           | 70 196 539     |
| Electricity Network              | 78 953 298           | 24 349         | 234 491              | -              | -          | 79 212 138           | 16 280 470               | 1 853 184                   | -                         | -              | -          | 18 133 655           | 61 078 483     |
| Water Network                    | 145 627 007          | 28 002         | -                    | -26 209        | -          | 145 628 800          | 28 170 279               | 2 151 663                   | 21 898                    | -17 052        | -          | 30 326 787           | 115 302 012    |
| Stormwater Network               | 2 571 535            | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 2 571 535            | 630 696                  | 42 995                      | -                         | -              | -          | 673 691              | 1 897 844      |
| Capitalised Restoration Costs    | 19 549 335           | 879 525        | -                    | -              | -          | 20 428 859           | 15 630 073               | 2 982 426                   | 8 921                     | -              | -          | 18 621 420           | 1 807 439      |
| Balance previously reported      | -                    | -              | -                    | -              | -          | -                    | -                        | -                           | -                         | -              | -          | -                    | -              |
| Correction of error - Note 37.04 | 19 549 335           | 879 525        | -                    | -              | -          | 20 428 859           | 15 630 073               | 2 982 426                   | 8 921                     | -              | -          | 18 621 420           | 1 807 439      |
| Work-in-Progress                 | 24 784 945           | 29 152 062     | -234 491             | -              | -          | 53 702 517           | -                        | -                           | -                         | -              | -          | -                    | 53 702 517     |
| <b>Community Assets</b>          | 33 684 517           | -              | -                    | -              |            | 33 684 517           | 484 936                  | 32 874                      | -                         | -              |            | 517 810              | 33 166 707     |
| Libraries                        | 466 394              | -              | -                    | -              |            | 466 394              | 52 555                   | 5 097                       | -                         | -              | -          | 57 652               | 408 742        |
| Cemetery                         | 176 000              | -              | -                    | -              |            | 176 000              | -                        | -                           | -                         | -              | -          | -                    | 176 000        |
| Commonage                        | 21 101 000           | -              | -                    | -              |            | 21 101 000           | -                        | -                           | -                         | -              | -          | -                    | 21 101 000     |
| Community Halls                  | 1 264 123            | -              | -                    | -              |            | 1 264 123            | 143 078                  | 12 524                      | -                         | -              | -          | 155 602              | 1 108 521      |
| Game Farm                        | 8 171 000            | -              | -                    | -              |            | 8 171 000            | -                        | -                           | -                         | -              | -          | -                    | 8 171 000      |
| Holiday Resort                   | 1 195 000            | -              | -                    | -              |            | 1 195 000            | 127 574                  | 8 061                       | -                         | -              | -          | 135 635              | 1 059 365      |
| Sport Facilities                 | 1 311 000            | -              | -                    | -              |            | 1 311 000            | 161 729                  | 7 192                       | -                         | -              | -          | 168 921              | 1 142 079      |
| <b>Lease Assets</b>              | 14 291 453           | 12 453         | -                    | -              |            | 10 798 252           | 5 770 983                | 1 443 784                   | -                         | -              |            | 3 963 259            | 6 834 993      |
| Office Equipment                 | 6 061 872            | -              | -                    | -              | -3 505 654 | 2 556 218            | 4 736 138                | 619 880                     | -                         | -              | -3 251 509 | 2 104 509            | 451 709        |
| Electricity Network              | 1 649 421            | 12 453         | -                    | -              | -          | 1 661 874            | 132 208                  | 165 720                     | -                         | -              | -          | 297 929              | 1 363 946      |
| Water Network                    | 6 580 160            | -              | -                    | -              | -          | 6 580 160            | 902 637                  | 658 184                     | -                         | -              | -          | 1 560 821            | 5 019 339      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>              | 9 000 123            | 811 559        | -                    | -15 302        |            | 13 302 034           | 6 104 721                | 698 180                     | 45                        | -11 375        |            | 10 043 080           | 3 258 955      |
| Air Conditioner                  | 437 207              | -              | -                    | -              |            | 437 207              | 325 633                  | 26 436                      | -                         | -              | -          | 352 069              | 85 138         |
| Chairs                           | 289 051              | -              | -                    | -              |            | 289 051              | 216 866                  | 16 439                      | 5                         | -              | -          | 233 310              | 55 741         |
| Electronic Equipment             | 736 084              | 159 819        | -                    | -7 420         | -          | 888 483              | 513 912                  | 87 948                      | -                         | -4 542         | -          | 597 318              | 291 165        |
| Motor vehicles                   | 131 491              | -              | -                    | -              |            | 131 491              | 44 425                   | 8 344                       | -                         | -              | -          | 52 769               | 78 722         |
| Furniture & Fittings             | 592 094              | -              | -                    | -              |            | 592 094              | 439 532                  | 33 509                      | -                         | -              | -          | 473 041              | 119 052        |
| Office Equipment                 | 6 298                | 1 261          | -                    | -              | 3 505 654  | 3 513 213            | 6 058                    | 341                         | -                         | -              | 3 251 509  | 3 257 907            | 255 305        |
| Trailer                          | 89 746               | -              | -                    | -              |            | 89 746               | 75 972                   | 2 878                       | -                         | -              | -          | 78 850               | 10 896         |
| Tables and desks                 | 183 936              | -              | -                    | -              |            | 183 936              | 133 966                  | 8 529                       | 39                        | -              | -          | 142 534              | 41 402         |
| Tractors                         | 200 000              | -              | -                    | -              |            | 200 000              | 163 174                  | 13 413                      | -                         | -              | -          | 176 587              | 23 413         |
| Trucks                           | 4 356 132            | -              | -                    | -              |            | 4 356 132            | 2 668 065                | 345 420                     | -                         | -              | -          | 3 013 486            | 1 342 646      |
| Works Equipment                  | 594 595              | 613 577        | -                    | -              | -          | 1 208 172            | 387 219                  | 37 770                      | -                         | -              | -          | 424 989              | 783 183        |
| Computer hardware                | 1 383 489            | 36 903         | -                    | -7 882         | -          | 1 412 510            | 1 129 899                | 117 152                     | -                         | -6 833         | -          | 1 240 218            | 172 292        |
|                                  | 542 121 997          | 31 198 766     | -                    | -542 520       |            | 572 778 244          | 135 340 106              | 11 780 815                  | 30 864                    | -138 927       |            | 147 012 858          | 425 765 386    |

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                   |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>2</b> | <b>PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)</b>                                                                                                                                                                | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|          | <b>Work-in-progress</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |                   |
|          | Work-in-progress is compiled from the following on-going capital projects:                                                                                                                                      |                   |                   |
|          | Bongani Bulk Supply - Upgrade                                                                                                                                                                                   | 14 579 591        | 14 579 591        |
|          | Upgrading of Breipaal Pump Station                                                                                                                                                                              | 6 520 233         | 6 520 233         |
|          | Upgrading Gravel Roads Campbell                                                                                                                                                                                 | 12 150 542        | 12 150 542        |
|          | Upgrading of Breipaal Pumpstation and outfall sewer phase 2                                                                                                                                                     | 15 566 377        | 6 690 204         |
|          | Siyancuma High Mast Lights                                                                                                                                                                                      | 10 036 307        | 10 036 307        |
|          | Campbell oxidation pond                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 086 275         | 1 116 943         |
|          | Breipaal 100 stand                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2 608 696         | 2 608 696         |
|          | Bongani 600 stands                                                                                                                                                                                              | 13 007 147        | -                 |
|          | Breipaal pumpstation line                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 337 369         | -                 |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>76 892 538</b> | <b>53 702 516</b> |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|          | The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows:                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                   |
|          | Balance at beginning of year                                                                                                                                                                                    | 53 702 517        | 24 784 945        |
|          | Expenditure during the year                                                                                                                                                                                     | 23 190 022        | 29 152 062        |
|          | Assets unbundled during the year                                                                                                                                                                                | -                 | (234 491)         |
|          | <b>Balance at end of year</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>76 892 538</b> | <b>53 702 517</b> |
|          | All the other projects listed are not considered to be long outstanding or stopped.                                                                                                                             |                   |                   |
|          | <b>Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment:</b>                                                                                                                               |                   |                   |
|          | Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                 | -                 |
|          | Other materials                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 550 543           | 666 026           |
|          | Contracted Services                                                                                                                                                                                             | 829 190           | 2 608 696         |
|          | Other Expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                               | 366 957           | 142 313           |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>1 746 690</b>  | <b>3 417 034</b>  |
|          | <b>Impairment of property plant and equipment</b>                                                                                                                                                               |                   |                   |
|          | Impairment charges on Property, plant and equipment recognised in statement of financial performance                                                                                                            |                   |                   |
|          | Infrastructure                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 14 132            | 21 898            |
|          | Community Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                 | -                 |
|          | Other                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -                 | 45                |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>14 132</b>     | <b>21 943</b>     |
|          | <b>Land is not controlled, but Example Municipality is the legal owner/custodian</b>                                                                                                                            |                   |                   |
|          | No of Low Cost Houses                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1 721             | 1 721             |
|          | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>1 721</b>      | <b>1 721</b>      |
|          | <u>Key judgements and assumptions applied</u>                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |                   |
|          | - No right to direct access to land, and to restrict/deny the access of others                                                                                                                                  |                   |                   |
|          | - Title deed holder                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                   |
|          | - Binding arrangement                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                   |
|          | - etc                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                   |
|          | <b>Effect of changes in accounting estimates</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                   |
|          | The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment and further change to residual values. |                   |                   |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (5 318 418)       | 490 423           |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>2019<br/>R</b> | <b>2019<br/>R</b> |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   | (60 948)          |

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

| 3 | INTANGIBLE ASSETS                     | 2021<br>R      | 2020<br>R      |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | <b>Computer System &amp; Software</b> |                |                |
|   | <b>Net Carrying amount at 1 July</b>  | <b>187 015</b> | <b>271 609</b> |
|   | Cost                                  | 1 184 430      | 1 184 430      |
|   | Accumulated Amortisation              | (997 415)      | (912 822)      |
|   | Acquisitions                          | -              | -              |
|   | Disposals                             | -              | -              |
|   | Impairments                           | -              | -              |
|   | Amortisation                          | (63 297)       | (84 594)       |
|   | Disposals                             | -              | -              |
|   | <b>Net Carrying amount at 30 June</b> | <b>123 718</b> | <b>187 015</b> |
|   | Cost                                  | 1 184 430      | 1 184 430      |
|   | Accumulated Amortisation              | (1 060 712)    | (997 415)      |

| <u>Description</u>         | <u>Remaining Amortisation<br/>Period</u> | <u>Carrying Value</u> |           |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
|                            |                                          | 2021<br>R             | 2020<br>R |
| SEBATA - Accounting System | 1                                        | 2 026                 | 6 079     |
| Microsoft Office           | 1 - 3                                    | 16 129                | 22 937    |
| Cemetery Module            | 1                                        | 829                   | 2 486     |
| Implementation of Sebata   | 1 - 3                                    | 52 690                | 73 383    |
| MPLS                       | 1                                        | 3 734                 | 11 203    |
| Business Plan Pro Premier  | 1                                        | 174                   | 347       |
| Developed Website          | 2                                        | 8 510                 | 12 651    |
| Mail exchange Server       | 2                                        | 39 626                | 57 928    |

No intangible asset were assed having an indefinite useful life.

No residual values allocated to intangible assets, as there is no active market for these software items after use, due to new versions being issued regularly.

There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date.

There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted.

There are no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities

There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

**Effect of changes in accounting estimates**

The change in accounting estimate originated from the evaluation of the remaining useful lives of the assets at year end as well as the change in conditional assessment.

| 2021<br>R | 2020<br>R | 2019<br>R |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 19 816    | (25 970)  | (16 641)  |

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

**4 BIOLOGICAL ASSETS**

|            | Quantity<br>(Units) | Fair Value<br>R | 2021<br>R      | 2020<br>R      |
|------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Springbuck | 191                 | 959.67          | 183 297        | 136 303        |
|            |                     |                 | <u>183 297</u> | <u>136 303</u> |

Fair value of biological assets is based on hunting prices an open active market less costs to sell. Hunting prices were obtained from J & B Visser Boerdery to determine the fair value of game as at year end 30 June 2021

Reconciliation of fair value:

|                        |                |                |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Opening Fair Value     | 136 303        | 102 614        |
| Acquisitions           | 38 421         | 26 958         |
| Fair Value adjustments | 8 574          | 6 731          |
| Closing Fair Value     | <u>183 297</u> | <u>136 303</u> |

No title or other restrictions are placed on biological assets.

No biological assets were pledged as security for liabilities.

There are no commitments for the development or acquisition of biological assets.

All biological assets are located on a farm near Griekwastad. The primary activities revolving around biological assets are as follows:

- Ensure that game numbers are managed adequately. When the need arises to reduce the game number, prospective hunters are invited to submit tenders for the hunting of game, resulting in an inflow of resources to the municipality.

Fair value of biological assets is based on selling prices less costs to sell in an open market.

**5 CAPITALISED RESTORATION COST**

**Net Carrying amount at 1 July**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       | 2021<br>R  | 2020<br>R    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|--------------|
| <b>Cost</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>     |
| Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | -          | 19 549 335   |
| Reclassify vote 8009/8009/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Cost to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost                                                                              | 37.03 | -          | (19 549 335) |
| <b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |       | <b>(0)</b> | <b>(0)</b>   |
| Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | -          | (15 782 144) |
| Correction of capitalised restoration cost against accumulated surplus/(deficit) (Correction of opening balance accumulated depreciation as at 1 July 2019)                                                 | 37.03 | -          | 192 489      |
| Reclassify vote 8010/8009/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Accumulated Depreciation to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost - Accumulated Depreciation                               | 37.03 | -          | 15 589 655   |
| <b>Accumulated Impairments</b>                                                                                                                                                                              |       | <b>(0)</b> | <b>(0)</b>   |
| Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | -          | (40 313)     |
| Correction of capitalised restoration cost against accumulated surplus/(deficit) (Correction of opening balance accumulated impairment as at 1 July 2019)                                                   | 37.03 | -          | (105)        |
| Reclassify vote 8012/8015/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Accumulated Impairment to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost - Accumulated Impairment                                   | 37.03 | -          | 40 418       |
| <b>Acquisitions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |       | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>     |
| Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | -          | 1 031 511    |
| Correction of capitalised restoration cost against non-current provision (Recording of capitalisation restoration and non-current provision addition adjustment on remaining useful lives for 2019/20)      | 37.03 | -          | (151 987)    |
| Reclassify vote 8009/8009/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Cost to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost                                                                              | 37.03 | -          | (879 525)    |
| <b>Depreciation for the year</b>                                                                                                                                                                            |       | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>     |
| Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | -          | (3 268 990)  |
| Correction of capitalised restoration cost against depreciation and amortisation (Correction of depreciation charge due to change in remaining useful lives for 2019/20)                                    | 37.03 | -          | 286 564      |
| Reclassify vote 8010/8009/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Accumulated Depreciation to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost - Accumulated Depreciation                               | 37.03 | -          | 2 982 426    |
| <b>(Impairment) / Reversal of Impairment</b>                                                                                                                                                                |       | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>     |
| Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | -          | (6 959)      |
| Correction of capitalised restoration cost against statement of financial performance - depreciation and amortisation (Correction of impairment charge due to change in remaining useful lives for 2019/20) | 37.03 | -          | (1 962)      |
| Reclassify vote 8012/8015/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Accumulated Impairment to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost - Accumulated Impairment                                   | 37.03 | -          | 8 921        |
| <b>Net Carrying amount at 30 June</b>                                                                                                                                                                       |       | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>     |
| <b>Cost</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>     |
| <b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |       | <b>(0)</b> | <b>(0)</b>   |
| <b>Accumulated Impairments</b>                                                                                                                                                                              |       | <b>(0)</b> | <b>(0)</b>   |

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|   |                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2021<br>R          | 2020<br>R         |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 6 | <b>INVENTORY</b>                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                   |
|   | Water – at Current Replacement Cost                                                                                                                                                         | 2 786              | 2 576             |
|   | <b>Total Inventory</b>                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>2 786</b>       | <b>2 576</b>      |
|   | No inventory assets were pledged as security for liabilities.                                                                                                                               |                    |                   |
| 7 | <b>TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS</b>                                                                                                                               | <b>2021<br/>R</b>  | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|   | <b>Service Receivables</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |                   |
|   | Water                                                                                                                                                                                       | 45 968 033         | 37 783 968        |
|   | Electricity                                                                                                                                                                                 | 9 166 936          | 9 006 679         |
|   | Refuse                                                                                                                                                                                      | 24 844 406         | 20 374 809        |
|   | Sewerage                                                                                                                                                                                    | 28 622 301         | 23 361 577        |
|   | <b>Total Service Receivables</b>                                                                                                                                                            | <b>108 601 676</b> | <b>90 527 033</b> |
|   | Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts                                                                                                                                                          | -87 456 486        | -70 162 821       |
|   | <b>Net Service Receivables</b>                                                                                                                                                              | <b>21 145 190</b>  | <b>20 364 212</b> |
|   | <b>Other Receivables</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |                   |
|   | Other Debtors                                                                                                                                                                               | 7 040 907          | 5 166 056         |
|   | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                 | -                  | 5 135 450         |
|   | Correction of Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions against Statement of Financial Performance - Service charges - Electricity (Capturing of paygate transactions 2019/20) | 37.01 -            | 30 605            |
|   | Other Arrears                                                                                                                                                                               | 2 141 372          | 1 782 452         |
|   | Rent Bongani                                                                                                                                                                                | -1                 | -1                |
|   | Sundry Accounts                                                                                                                                                                             | 2 136 152          | 1 778 828         |
|   | Other                                                                                                                                                                                       | 5 221              | 3 625             |
|   | <b>Total Other Receivables</b>                                                                                                                                                              | <b>9 182 279</b>   | <b>6 948 508</b>  |
|   | Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts                                                                                                                                                          | -2 057 789         | -1 643 343        |
|   | <b>Net Other Receivables</b>                                                                                                                                                                | <b>7 124 490</b>   | <b>5 305 165</b>  |
|   | <b>Total Net Receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>                                                                                                                                     | <b>28 269 680</b>  | <b>25 669 377</b> |
|   | <b>Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>                                                                                                                                     |                    |                   |
|   | <b>(Electricity): Ageing</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                   |
|   | Current (0 - 30 days)                                                                                                                                                                       | 2 736 843          | 2 305 426         |
|   | 31 - 60 Days                                                                                                                                                                                | 372 759            | 678 556           |
|   | 61 - 90 Days                                                                                                                                                                                | 446 771            | 580 489           |
|   | + 90 Days                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5 610 563          | 5 442 209         |
|   | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>9 166 936</b>   | <b>9 006 679</b>  |
|   | <b>(Water): Ageing</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                   |
|   | Current (0 - 30 days)                                                                                                                                                                       | 2 408 040          | 2 169 867         |
|   | 31 - 60 Days                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 135 817          | 1 140 456         |
|   | 61 - 90 Days                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 045 390          | 993 405           |
|   | + 90 Days                                                                                                                                                                                   | 41 378 785         | 33 480 241        |
|   | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>45 968 033</b>  | <b>37 783 968</b> |
|   | <b>(Refuse): Ageing</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                   |
|   | Current (0 - 30 days)                                                                                                                                                                       | 743 338            | 759 676           |
|   | 31 - 60 Days                                                                                                                                                                                | 612 101            | 616 386           |
|   | 61 - 90 Days                                                                                                                                                                                | 588 307            | 594 198           |
|   | + 90 Days                                                                                                                                                                                   | 22 900 661         | 18 404 549        |
|   | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>24 844 406</b>  | <b>20 374 809</b> |
|   | <b>(Sewerage): Ageing</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                   |
|   | Current (0 - 30 days)                                                                                                                                                                       | 941 944            | 895 939           |
|   | 31 - 60 Days                                                                                                                                                                                | 741 508            | 720 927           |
|   | 61 - 90 Days                                                                                                                                                                                | 701 477            | 689 801           |
|   | + 90 Days                                                                                                                                                                                   | 26 237 372         | 21 054 910        |
|   | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>28 622 301</b>  | <b>23 361 577</b> |

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

7

| TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUE) |  | 2021<br>R        | 2020<br>R        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
| <u>(Other Receivables): Ageing</u>                                |  |                  |                  |
| Current (0 - 30 days)                                             |  | 115 093          | 36 467           |
| 31 - 60 Days                                                      |  | 33 372           | 35 748           |
| 61 - 90 Days                                                      |  | 33 226           | 35 543           |
| + 90 Days                                                         |  | 1 959 681        | 1 674 694        |
| <b>Total</b>                                                      |  | <b>2 141 372</b> | <b>1 782 452</b> |

8

| TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS                                                                                                                          |       | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Service Receivables</b>                                                                                                                                                          |       |                   |                   |
| Taxes - Rates                                                                                                                                                                       |       | 59 259 278        | 31 244 375        |
| Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                         |       | -                 | 31 720 689        |
| Correction of Accumulated Surplus against Trade and other receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Rates (Correction of billing prior to 1 July 2019)                           | 37.02 | -                 | -289 125          |
| Correction of Statement of financial performance - Property rates against Trade and other receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Rates (Correction of billing during 2019/20) | 37.02 | -                 | -187 188          |
| Fines                                                                                                                                                                               |       | 12 189 147        | 12 270 005        |
| Other Debtors                                                                                                                                                                       |       | 1 200 000         | -                 |
| <b>Total Service Receivables</b>                                                                                                                                                    |       | <b>72 648 425</b> | <b>43 514 380</b> |
| Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts                                                                                                                                                  |       | -56 647 046       | -31 321 320       |
| <b>Net Service Receivables</b>                                                                                                                                                      |       | <b>16 001 379</b> | <b>12 193 060</b> |
| <b>Total Net Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions</b>                                                                                                                         |       | <b>16 001 379</b> | <b>12 193 060</b> |
| <b>Ageing of Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions</b>                                                                                                                         |       |                   |                   |
| <u>(Rates): Ageing</u>                                                                                                                                                              |       |                   |                   |
| Current (0 - 30 days)                                                                                                                                                               |       | 1 342 466         | 1 676 981         |
| 31 - 60 Days                                                                                                                                                                        |       | 1 181 143         | 475 186           |
| 61 - 90 Days                                                                                                                                                                        |       | 1 135 768         | 428 702           |
| + 90 Days                                                                                                                                                                           |       | 55 599 901        | 28 663 507        |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                        |       | <b>59 259 278</b> | <b>31 244 375</b> |

9

| TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE AND NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS |                                                   |                      |                                                 |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification</u>                | Residential,<br>Industrial &<br>Commercial<br>R's | Other Debtors<br>R's | National and<br>Provincial<br>Government<br>R's | Total<br>R's      |
| <b>2021</b>                                                             |                                                   |                      |                                                 |                   |
| Total Receivables                                                       | 152 054 944                                       | 14 859 205           | 22 318 231                                      | 189 232 380       |
| Less: Provision for doubtful debts                                      | -131 844 751                                      | -14 316 570          | -                                               | -146 161 321      |
| <b>Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification</b>             | <b>20 210 193</b>                                 | <b>542 635</b>       | <b>22 318 231</b>                               | <b>43 071 059</b> |
| <u>Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification</u>                | Residential,<br>Industrial &<br>Commercial<br>R's | Other Debtors<br>R's | National and<br>Provincial<br>Government<br>R's | Total<br>R's      |
| <b>2020</b>                                                             |                                                   |                      |                                                 |                   |
| Total Receivables                                                       | 113 820 576                                       | 12 216 839           | 14 952 507                                      | 140 989 922       |
| Less: Provision for doubtful debts                                      | -91 692 910                                       | -11 434 574          | -                                               | -103 127 484      |
| <b>Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification</b>             | <b>22 127 666</b>                                 | <b>782 265</b>       | <b>14 952 507</b>                               | <b>37 862 438</b> |

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

**9 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE AND NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUE)**

**Trade and other receivables impairment**

|             | <b>Exchange<br/>Transactions<br/>R's</b> | <b>Non-Exchange<br/>Transactions<br/>R's</b> | <b>Total<br/>R's</b> |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>2021</b> |                                          |                                              |                      |
| Total       | <u>(89 514 275)</u>                      | <u>(56 647 046)</u>                          | <u>(146 161 321)</u> |
| <b>2020</b> |                                          |                                              |                      |
| Total       | <u>(71 806 164)</u>                      | <u>(31 321 320)</u>                          | <u>(103 127 484)</u> |

Debts (Rates) are required to be settled after 30 days, interest is charged after this date at prime +1%.  
The fair value of trade and other receivables approximates their carrying amounts.

**Reconciliation of the Total doubtful debt provision**

|                                              | <b>2021<br/>R</b>         | <b>2020<br/>R</b>         |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Balance at beginning of the year             | 103 127 485               | 83 327 292                |
| Contributions to provision                   | 50 051 457                | 32 428 170                |
| VAT Impairment                               | 3 717 572                 | 3 406 193                 |
| Doubtful debts written off against provision | (10 844 702)              | (16 929 229)              |
| Fines                                        | 109 509                   | 895 059                   |
| <b>Balance at end of year</b>                | <u><b>146 161 321</b></u> | <u><b>103 127 485</b></u> |

**10 OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS**

**10.1 The Municipality as Lessor**

|                           | <b>2021<br/>R</b>    | <b>2020<br/>R</b>    |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Balance on 1 July</b>  | 42 973               | 90 973               |
| Movement during the year  | 2 075                | (48 000)             |
| <b>Balance on 30 June</b> | <u><b>45 047</b></u> | <u><b>42 973</b></u> |

Siyancuma Municipality is leasing commonage land to MTN for periods of 119 months with escalations of 6% per year.

Siyancuma Municipality is leasing commonage land in Griekwastad to Vodacom for periods of 59 months with escalations of 3.7% per year.

Siyancuma Municipality is leasing commonage land to various lessees with escalations of 12% per year till 30 June 2020.

Siyancuma Municipality is leasing commonage land in Breipaal to Vodacom for periods of 59 months with escalations of 3.7% per year.

At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease income as follows:

|                                           | <b>2021<br/>R</b>     | <b>2020<br/>R</b>     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Up to 1 Year                              | 104 126               | 111 080               |
| 2 to 5 Years                              | 248 502               | 291 582               |
| More than 5 Years                         | 20 349                | 81 395                |
| <b>Total Operating Lease Arrangements</b> | <u><b>372 976</b></u> | <u><b>484 057</b></u> |

This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income.

The leases are in respect of land being leased out for a period until October 2026.

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

| 11 | VAT (RECEIVABLE) / PAYABLE FROM EXCHANGE-TRANSACTIONS                                | 2021<br>R           | 2020<br>R           |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|    | VAT Payable                                                                          | 27 645              | 29 629              |
|    | VAT Output in Suspense                                                               | 11 702 606          | 10 307 960          |
|    | <b>Total VAT Payable</b>                                                             | <b>11 730 251</b>   | <b>10 337 589</b>   |
|    | VAT Receivable                                                                       | (1 107 178)         | 297 958             |
|    | VAT Input in Suspense                                                                | (17 361 112)        | (17 936 998)        |
|    |                                                                                      | <b>(18 468 290)</b> | <b>(17 639 040)</b> |
|    | VAT Impairment contribution                                                          | <b>(11 675 775)</b> | <b>(9 366 021)</b>  |
|    |                                                                                      | <b>(18 413 814)</b> | <b>(16 667 472)</b> |
|    | VAT is (receivable) / payable on the cash basis.                                     |                     |                     |
| 12 | CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS                                                            | 2021<br>R           | 2020<br>R           |
|    | <b>Assets</b>                                                                        |                     |                     |
|    | Call Investments Deposits                                                            | 1 510 629           | 2 384 430           |
|    | Primary Bank Account                                                                 | 1 653 334           | 1 389 290           |
|    | Cash Floats                                                                          | 550                 | 550                 |
|    | <b>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets</b>                                      | <b>3 164 513</b>    | <b>3 774 270</b>    |
|    | The municipality has the following bank accounts:                                    |                     |                     |
|    | <b>Current Accounts</b>                                                              |                     |                     |
|    | Douglas - Std Bank Account number: 041667336000 (Third Primary Bank Account):        | 197 018             | 166 760             |
|    | Douglas - FNB Account Number: 52090016612 (Second Primary Bank Account)              | 23 080              | 32 047              |
|    | Douglas - ABSA Account number: 4087368160 (Primary Bank Account):                    | 1 433 236           | 1 190 483           |
|    |                                                                                      | <b>1 653 334</b>    | <b>1 389 290</b>    |
|    | <b>Douglas - Std Bank Account number: 041667336000 (Third Primary Bank Account):</b> |                     |                     |
|    | Cash book balance at beginning of year                                               | 166 760             | 3 847 288           |
|    | Cash book balance at end of year                                                     | <b>197 018</b>      | <b>166 760</b>      |
|    | Bank statement balance at beginning of year                                          | 166 760             | 3 847 288           |
|    | Bank statement balance at end of year                                                | <b>197 018</b>      | <b>166 760</b>      |
|    | <b>Douglas - FNB Account Number: 52090016612 (Second Primary Bank Account)</b>       |                     |                     |
|    | Cash book balance at beginning of year                                               | 32 047              | 112 868             |
|    | Cash book balance at end of year                                                     | <b>23 080</b>       | <b>32 047</b>       |
|    | Bank statement balance at beginning of year                                          | 32 047              | 112 868             |
|    | Bank statement balance at end of year                                                | <b>23 080</b>       | <b>32 047</b>       |
|    | <b>Douglas - ABSA Account number: 4087368160 (Primary Bank Account):</b>             |                     |                     |
|    | Cash book balance at beginning of year                                               | 1 190 483           | 2 319 208           |
|    | Cash book balance at end of year                                                     | <b>1 433 236</b>    | <b>1 190 483</b>    |
|    | Bank statement balance at beginning of year                                          | 1 191 975           | 2 319 208           |
|    | Bank statement balance at end of year                                                | <b>1 433 236</b>    | <b>1 191 975</b>    |
|    | <b>Call Investment Deposits</b>                                                      |                     |                     |
|    | Call investment deposits consist out of the following accounts:                      |                     |                     |
|    | Bank Account Number                                                                  |                     |                     |
|    | Standard Bank 54792271                                                               | -                   | 113 640             |
|    | Standard Bank 54994621                                                               | -                   | 9 000               |
|    | Standard Bank 048857432                                                              | 1 381 165           | 2 133 690           |
|    | Standard Bank 048857521                                                              | 59 825              | 59 195              |
|    | Standard Bank 048860077                                                              | 69 639              | 68 905              |
|    |                                                                                      | <b>1 510 628</b>    | <b>2 384 429</b>    |

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

13

LONG TERM LIABILITIES

Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost

**Less:** Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities

Annuity Loans - At amortised cost

Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost

**Total Long-term Liabilities - At amortised cost using the effective interest rate method**

2021  
R

2020  
R

5 285 077

6 712 587

**5 285 077**

**6 712 587**

**2 616 231**

**2 220 711**

-

-

2 616 231

2 220 711

**2 668 846**

**4 491 876**

2021  
R

2020  
R

Minimum  
lease payments

The obligations under finance leases are scheduled below:

Amounts payable under finance leases:

Payable within one year

Payable within two to five years

Payable after five years

3 561 919

3 549 017

3 055 486

5 639 799

-

-

6 617 405

9 188 816

(1 332 328)

(2 476 229)

**5 285 077**

**6 712 587**

**Less:** Future finance obligations

**Present value of lease obligations**

Finance lease agreement is calculated at an interest rate of 9%-59%. With a last maturity date of 30 April 2026.

Refer to note 2 for the finance lease assets capitalised.

Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance.

For each class of finance lease liability, the net carrying amount at the reporting date:

| Description of leased item        | Effective Interest | Lease Term | Maturity Date | 2021<br>R        | 2020<br>R        |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| PABX (R16700)                     | 19.5%              | 5          | 30/09/2020    | -                | 55 311           |
| CCTV Cameras (R24000)             | 25.4%              | 5          | 31/01/2021    | -                | 176 271          |
| Biometric Access Control (R28500) | 23.5%              | 5          | 30/06/2021    | -                | 302 124          |
| Smartmeters                       | 19 to 57%          | 5          | 30/04/2026    | 4 581 660        | 6 178 881        |
| Nashua - PABX and Routers         | 11 to 16%          | 3          | 31/07/2023    | 644 384          | -                |
| Nashua - PABX (Mayors Office)     | 7.0%               | 2.25       | 31/03/2023    | 59 034           | -                |
|                                   |                    |            |               | <b>5 285 077</b> | <b>6 712 587</b> |

The depreciation and the finance charge relating to the leased asset was included as part of the total depreciation and finance charges respectively. Please refer to note 2 and note 33

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|           |                                                       | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>14</b> | <b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>                              |                   |                   |
|           | Post Retirement Benefits                              | 14.1 15 919 000   | 14 440 000        |
|           | Long Service Awards                                   | 14.2 2 860 000    | 2 664 000         |
|           | <b>Total Non-current Employee Benefit Liabilities</b> | <b>18 779 000</b> | <b>17 104 000</b> |
|           | <b><u>Post Retirement Benefits</u></b>                |                   |                   |
|           | Balance 1 July                                        | 15 143 000        | 17 506 926        |
|           | Contribution for the year                             | (646 584)         | (607 275)         |
|           | Expenditure for the year                              | 2 035 000         | 2 254 507         |
|           | Actuarial Loss/(Gain)                                 | (37 416)          | (4 011 158)       |
|           | <b>Total post retirement benefits 30 June</b>         | <b>16 494 000</b> | <b>15 143 000</b> |
|           | <b>Less:</b> Transfer of Current Portion              | 17 (575 000)      | (703 000)         |
|           | <b>Balance 30 June</b>                                | <b>15 919 000</b> | <b>14 440 000</b> |
|           | <b><u>Long Service Awards</u></b>                     |                   |                   |
|           | Balance 1 July                                        | 2 906 000         | 2 892 920         |
|           | Contribution for the year                             | (248 140)         | (451 548)         |
|           | Expenditure for the year                              | 444 000           | 458 522           |
|           | Actuarial Loss                                        | 114 140           | 6 106             |
|           | <b>Total long service 30 June</b>                     | <b>3 216 000</b>  | <b>2 906 000</b>  |
|           | <b>Less:</b> Transfer of Current Portion              | 17 (356 000)      | (242 000)         |
|           | <b>Balance 30 June</b>                                | <b>2 860 000</b>  | <b>2 664 000</b>  |
|           | <b><u>TOTAL NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</u></b>     |                   |                   |
|           | Balance 1 July                                        | 18 049 000        | 20 399 846        |
|           | Contribution for the year                             | (894 724)         | (1 058 824)       |
|           | Expenditure for the year                              | 2 479 000         | 2 713 029         |
|           | Actuarial Loss/(Gain)                                 | 76 724            | (4 005 052)       |
|           | <b>Total employee benefits 30 June</b>                | <b>19 710 000</b> | <b>18 049 000</b> |
|           | <b>Less:</b> Transfer of Current Portion              | 17 (931 000)      | (945 000)         |
|           | <b>Balance 30 June</b>                                | <b>18 779 000</b> | <b>17 104 000</b> |

**14.1 Post Retirement Benefits**

The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows:

|                                                       | 2021<br>Number of<br>members | 2020<br>Number of<br>members |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| In-service (employee) members                         | 61                           | 66                           |
| In-service (employee) non-members                     | 114                          | 0                            |
| Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans) | 11                           | 12                           |
| <b>Total Members</b>                                  | <b>186</b>                   | <b>78</b>                    |

**R** **R**

The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:

|                                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| In-service (employee) members     | 9 737 000         | 7 849 000         |
| In-service (non-employee) members | 536 000           | -                 |
| Continuation members              | 6 221 000         | 7 294 000         |
| <b>Total Liability</b>            | <b>16 494 000</b> | <b>15 143 000</b> |

|                        | 2019<br>R         | 2018<br>R         | 2017<br>R         |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| In-service members     | 9 703 435         | 9 902 418         | 11 303 646        |
| Continuation members   | 7 803 491         | 7 963 512         | 6 938 444         |
| <b>Total Liability</b> | <b>17 506 926</b> | <b>17 865 930</b> | <b>18 242 090</b> |

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

14

**EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)**

Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:

Liabilities: (Gain) / loss  
Assets: Gain / (loss)

| 2021<br>R | 2020<br>R |
|-----------|-----------|
| Rm        | Rm        |
| (1.960)   | (0.667)   |
| -         | -         |

The experience adjustments in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows:

|                            | 2019<br>Rm | 2018<br>Rm | 2017<br>Rm |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Liabilities: (Gain) / loss | 0.044      | (0.898)    | 1.669      |
| Assets: Gain / (loss)      | -          | -          | -          |

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

|           |           |          |
|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Bonitas   | Keyhealth | Samwumed |
| LA Health | Hosmed    |          |

The Municipality's Accrued Unfunded Liability at 30 June 2021 is estimated at R16.494 million. The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2021 is estimated at R514 000. It is estimated to be R669 000 for the ensuing year.

Key actuarial assumptions used:

**i) Rate of interest**

Discount rate  
Health Care Cost Inflation Rate  
Net Effective Discount Rate

| 2021<br>% | 2020<br>% |
|-----------|-----------|
| 10.10%    | 9.36%     |
| 6.85%     | 6.84%     |
| 3.04%     | 2.36%     |

**ii) Mortality rates**

The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age was used by the actuaries.

**iii) Normal retirement age**

It has been assumed that in-service members will retire at the age of 62, which then implicitly allows for expected rates of early and ill-health retirement.

**iv) Expected rate of salary increases**

The next contribution rate increase is assumed to occur at 1 January 2022.

|                                   | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Present value of fund obligations | 16 494 000        | 15 143 000        |
| <b>Net liability/(asset)</b>      | <b>16 494 000</b> | <b>15 143 000</b> |

The municipality has elected to recognise the full increase in this defined benefit liability immediately as per IAS 19, Employee Benefits, paragraph 155 (a).

**Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:**

Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year  
Total expenses

Current service cost  
Interest Cost  
Benefits Paid

Actuarial (gains)/losses

Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year

**Less:** Transfer of Current Portion

**Balance 30 June**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 15 143 000        | 17 506 926        |
| 1 388 416         | 1 647 232         |
| 514 000           | 647 090           |
| 1 521 000         | 1 607 417         |
| (646 584)         | (607 275)         |
| (37 416)          | (4 011 158)       |
| 16 494 000        | 15 143 000        |
| 17 (575 000)      | (703 000)         |
| <b>15 919 000</b> | <b>14 440 000</b> |

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

14

## EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)

2021  
R2020  
R

## Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability

| Assumption                               | Change  | In-service members liability (Rm) | Continuation members liability (Rm) | Total liability (Rm) | % change |
|------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| <b>Central Assumptions</b>               |         | 10.273                            | 6.221                               | 16.494               |          |
| Health care inflation                    | 1%      | 12.435                            | 6.771                               | 19.206               | 16%      |
| Health care inflation                    | -1%     | 8.556                             | 5.738                               | 14.294               | -13%     |
| Discount Rate                            | 1%      | 8.615                             | 5.756                               | 14.371               | -13%     |
| Discount Rate                            | -1%     | 12.385                            | 6.759                               | 19.144               | 16%      |
| Post-retirement mortality                | +1 year | 9.992                             | 5.988                               | 15.980               | -3%      |
| Post-retirement mortality                | -1 year | 10.554                            | 6.457                               | 17.011               | 3%       |
| Average retirement age                   | -1 year | 11.280                            | 6.221                               | 17.501               | 6%       |
| Continuation of membership at retirement | -10%    | 8.984                             | 6.221                               | 15.205               | -8%      |

## Sensitivity Analysis on the Current Service Cost and Interest Costs

| Assumption                               | Change  | Current-service Cost (R) | Interest Cost (R) | Total (R) | % change |
|------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| <b>Central Assumption</b>                |         | 514 000                  | 1 521 000         | 2 035 000 |          |
| Health care inflation                    | 1%      | 630 000                  | 1 755 000         | 2 385 000 | 17%      |
| Health care inflation                    | -1%     | 423 000                  | 1 330 000         | 1 753 000 | -14%     |
| Discount Rate                            | 1%      | 431 000                  | 1 468 000         | 1 899 000 | -7%      |
| Discount Rate                            | -1%     | 621 000                  | 1 578 000         | 2 199 000 | 8%       |
| Post-retirement mortality                | -1 year | 528 000                  | 1 568 000         | 2 096 000 | 3%       |
| Average retirement age                   | -1 year | 570 000                  | 1 600 000         | 2 170 000 | 7%       |
| Continuation of membership at retirement | -10%    | 451 000                  | 1 422 000         | 1 873 000 | -8%      |

## 14.2 Long Service Bonuses

The Long Service Bonus plans are defined benefit plans. As at year end, 175 employees were eligible for Long Service Bonuses.

The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2021 is R239 000. The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year has been estimated to be R248 000.

Key actuarial assumptions used:

## i) Rate of interest

|                                                                            |       |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Discount rate                                                              | 8.89% | 8.12% |
| General Salary Inflation (long-term)                                       | 5.71% | 5.53% |
| Net Effective Discount Rate applied to salary-related Long Service Bonuses | 3.01% | 2.45% |

Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:

|                            | 2021<br>R | 2020<br>R |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Liabilities: (Gain) / loss | 82 000    | 68 424    |
| Assets: Gain / (loss)      | -         | -         |

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|    |                                                                                                                          |                   |                           |                   |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 14 | <b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)</b>                                                                                      |                   | <b>2021<br/>R</b>         | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|    | The experience adjustments in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows: |                   |                           |                   |
|    |                                                                                                                          | <b>2019<br/>R</b> | <b>2018<br/>R</b>         | <b>2017<br/>R</b> |
|    | Liabilities: (Gain) / loss                                                                                               | (11 112)          | 252 599                   | 69 123            |
|    | Assets: Gain / (loss)                                                                                                    | -                 | -                         | -                 |
|    | <b>The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:</b>                                     |                   |                           |                   |
|    | Present value of fund obligations                                                                                        |                   | 3 216 000                 | 2 906 000         |
|    | <b>Net liability/(asset)</b>                                                                                             |                   | <b>3 216 000</b>          | <b>2 906 000</b>  |
|    | The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows:              |                   |                           |                   |
|    |                                                                                                                          | <b>2019<br/>R</b> | <b>2018<br/>R</b>         | <b>2017<br/>R</b> |
|    | <b>Total Liability</b>                                                                                                   | <b>2 892 920</b>  | <b>2 817 134</b>          | <b>2 304 700</b>  |
|    | <b>Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:</b>                                                               |                   |                           |                   |
|    | Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year                                                            |                   | 2 906 000                 | 2 892 920         |
|    | Total expenses                                                                                                           |                   | 195 860                   | 6 974             |
|    | Current service cost                                                                                                     |                   | 239 000                   | 238 619           |
|    | Interest Cost                                                                                                            |                   | 205 000                   | 219 903           |
|    | Benefits Paid                                                                                                            |                   | (248 140)                 | (451 548)         |
|    | Actuarial (gains)/losses                                                                                                 |                   | 114 140                   | 6 106             |
|    | Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year                                                                  |                   | 3 216 000                 | 2 906 000         |
|    | <b>Less:</b> Transfer of Current Portion                                                                                 | 17                | (356 000)                 | (242 000)         |
|    | <b>Balance as at 30 June</b>                                                                                             |                   | <b>2 860 000</b>          | <b>2 664 000</b>  |
| 14 | <b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)</b>                                                                                      |                   | <b>2021<br/>R</b>         | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|    | <b>Sensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded Accrued Liability</b>                                                            |                   |                           |                   |
|    | <b>Assumption</b>                                                                                                        | <b>Change</b>     | <b>Liability<br/>(Rm)</b> | <b>% change</b>   |
|    | Central assumptions                                                                                                      |                   | 3.216                     |                   |
|    | General salary inflation                                                                                                 | 1%                | 3.397                     | 6%                |
|    | General salary inflation                                                                                                 | -1%               | 3.049                     | -5%               |
|    | Discount Rate                                                                                                            | 1%                | 3.043                     | -6%               |
|    | Discount Rate                                                                                                            | -1%               | 3.407                     | -5%               |
|    | Average retirement age                                                                                                   | -2 yrs.           | 3.421                     | 6%                |
|    | Average retirement age                                                                                                   | 2 yrs             | 2.631                     | -18%              |
|    | Withdrawal rates                                                                                                         | x2                | 2.704                     | -16%              |
|    | Withdrawal rates                                                                                                         | x0.5              | 3.552                     | 10%               |

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

| 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)</b> | <b>2021</b>      | <b>2020</b>      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                     | <b>R</b>         | <b>R</b>         |
| <b>14.3</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Retirement funds</b>             |                  |                  |
| <p>The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.</p> <p>As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.</p> <p>Therefore, although the Cape Joint Retirement Fund is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been made as defined in GRAP 25.31.</p> |                                     |                  |                  |
| <b><u>CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |                  |                  |
| <p>The contribution rate payable is 9% by members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2020 revealed that the fund is in an sound financial position with a funding level of 100.5% (30 June 2019 - 100.3%).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |                  |                  |
| Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     | <u>2 909 073</u> | <u>2 848 484</u> |
| <b><u>IMATU PENSION FUND</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |                  |                  |
| <p>The contribution rate payable is 9% by members and 18% by Council. The contribution rate paid by the members is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     |                  |                  |
| Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     | <u>415 828</u>   | <u>447 019</u>   |
| <b><u>SALA PENSION FUND</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                     |                  |                  |
| <p>The contribution rate paid by the members is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |                  |                  |
| Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     | <u>2 579 317</u> | <u>2 432 166</u> |
| <b><u>SAMWU PROVIDENT FUND</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |                  |                  |
| <p>The contribution rate paid by the members is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |                  |                  |
| Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     | <u>772 978</u>   | <u>745 873</u>   |

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

15

**NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites                                                                                                                                                         |       | 24 356 639        | 12 579 856        |
| <b>Total Non-current Provisions</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |       | <b>24 356 639</b> | <b>12 579 856</b> |
| <b><u>Landfill Sites</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                           |       |                   |                   |
| Balance 1 July                                                                                                                                                                                         |       | 26 955 188        | 24 845 795        |
| (Decrease) / Increase in Estimate                                                                                                                                                                      |       | (4 681 582)       | 879 525           |
| Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                            |       | -                 | 1 031 511         |
| Correction of capitalised restoration cost against non-current provision (Recording of capitalisation restoration and non-current provision addition adjustment on remaining useful lives for 2019/20) | 37.05 | -                 | (151 987)         |
| Unwinding of discounted interest                                                                                                                                                                       |       | 2 083 034         | 1 229 868         |
| Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                            |       | -                 | 1 164 274         |
| Correction of non-current provisions against statement of financial performance - finance charges - landfill (Correction of interest charge due to change in remaining useful lives for 2019/20)       | 37.05 | -                 | 65 594            |
| <b>Total provision 30 June</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |       | <b>24 356 639</b> | <b>26 955 188</b> |
| <b>Less:</b> Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions                                                                                                                                         | 18    | -                 | (14 375 332)      |
| <b>Balance 30 June</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | <b>24 356 639</b> | <b>12 579 856</b> |

The estimated rehabilitation costs for each of the existing sites are based on the current rates for construction costs. The assumptions used are as follows:

|                                     | <b>Douglas</b> | <b>Campbell</b> | <b>Griekwastad</b> |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Area (m²)                           | 20 544         | 5 710           | 15 108             |
| Preliminary and general (Rand)      | 1 733 885      | 420 255         | 1 048 245          |
| Site Clearance (Rand)               | 24 036         | 6 681           | 17 676             |
| Storm water control measures (Rand) | 1 380 609      | 614 184         | 1 279 870          |
| Capping (Rand)                      | 7 665 735      | 1 720 648       | 4 690 974          |
| Gas Management (Rand)               | -              | -               | -                  |
| Leachate Management (Rand)          | 441 905        | 232 673         | 450 219            |
| Fencing (Rand)                      | 1 157 774      | 11 999          | 11 999             |
| Other costs                         | 3 891 391      | 1 830 590       | 2 963 861          |

The municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate landfill sites at the end of the expected useful life of the asset. Total cost and estimated date of decommission of the sites are as follows:

| <b><u>Location</u></b> | <b><u>Estimated decommission date</u></b> | <b><u>Cost of rehabilitation</u></b> |                   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                        |                                           | <b>2021<br/>R</b>                    | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
| Douglas                | 2034                                      | 9 460 202                            | 14 375 332        |
| Griekwastad            | 2024                                      | 10 186 953                           | 8 608 437         |
| Campbell               | 2024                                      | 4 709 484                            | 3 971 419         |
|                        |                                           | <b>24 356 639</b>                    | <b>26 955 188</b> |

**Material Assumptions used**

|                                | <b>2019</b> | <b>2020</b> | <b>2021</b> |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Area of landfill site consumed |             |             |             |
| Douglas                        | 85.12%      | 94.92%      | 95.28%      |
| Griekwastad                    | 100.00%     | 100.00%     | 100.00%     |
| Campbell                       | 100.00%     | 100.00%     | 100.00%     |
| Discount Rate used             |             |             |             |
| Douglas                        | 6.15%       | 4.62%       | 4.62%       |
| Griekwastad                    | 6.15%       | 5.32%       | 5.32%       |
| Campbell                       | 6.15%       | 5.32%       | 5.32%       |

In terms of the licencing of the landfill-sites, the municipality will incur licensing and rehabilitation costs of R24356639 (2019: R26955188) to restore the sites at the end of their useful lives. Provision has been made for the net present value of the future cost, using a calculated risk free rate as determined by the municipality, the government bond rate is used.

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

| 16 | CONSUMER DEPOSITS              | 2021<br>R      | 2020<br>R      |
|----|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|    | Water & Electricity            | 184 291        | 182 640        |
|    | <b>Total Consumer Deposits</b> | <b>184 291</b> | <b>182 640</b> |

The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carrying value. No discounting of consumer deposits is being performed due to the uncertainty of the timing of future repayments. Interest is not paid on these amounts.

| 17 | CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS                   | 2021<br>R        | 2020<br>R        |
|----|---------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|    | Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits | 14 575 000       | 703 000          |
|    | Current Portion of Long-Service Awards      | 14 356 000       | 242 000          |
|    | Bonuses                                     | 1 254 761        | 1 033 400        |
|    | Staff Leave                                 | 2 209 713        | 1 284 097        |
|    | <b>Total Current Employee Benefits</b>      | <b>4 395 474</b> | <b>3 262 496</b> |

The movement in current employee benefits are reconciled as follows:

**Bonuses**

|                                 |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Balance at beginning of year    | 1 033 400        | 1 034 378        |
| Contribution to current portion | 3 185 178        | 2 760 376        |
| Expenditure incurred            | -2 963 816       | -2 761 355       |
| Balance at end of year          | <b>1 254 761</b> | <b>1 033 400</b> |

Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff, excluding section 57 Managers. The balance at year end represent to portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle, that will only be paid out in the following year, on the employee's birth month. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

**Staff Leave**

|                                 |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Balance at beginning of year    | 1 284 097        | 3 392 645        |
| Contribution to current portion | 1 038 978        | -2 033 664       |
| Expenditure incurred            | -113 361         | -74 885          |
| Balance at end of year          | <b>2 209 713</b> | <b>1 284 097</b> |

Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave.

| 18 | PROVISIONS                                          | 2021<br>R | 2020<br>R         |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
|    | Current Portion of Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites | 15 -      | 14 375 332        |
|    | <b>Total Provisions</b>                             | <b>-</b>  | <b>14 375 332</b> |

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

| 19 | <b>PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>2021<br/>R</b>  | <b>2020<br/>R</b>  |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|    | Trade Payables                                                                                                                                                                                             | 186 609 844        | 190 241 906        |
|    | Receivables with credit balances                                                                                                                                                                           | 776 663            | 1 698 667          |
|    | Unspent grants                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 885 527          | 2 573 192          |
|    | Sundry Payables                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5 444 364          | 6 288 243          |
|    | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                |                    | 6 297 479          |
|    | Correction of Statement of financial performance - Other revenue - sundry income against Trade and Other Payables - Sundry Payables (Correction of Commission earned in 2019/20 from third party payments) | 37.06              | -9 236             |
|    | <b>Total Trade Payables</b>                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>194 716 398</b> | <b>200 802 008</b> |
|    | <b>Total Non-current Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions</b>                                                                                                                                         | <b>136 199 814</b> | <b>137 075 472</b> |
|    | Trade Payables                                                                                                                                                                                             | 136 199 814        | 137 075 472        |
|    | <b>Total Current Trade Payables</b>                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>58 516 584</b>  | <b>63 726 536</b>  |

No payables are secured.

Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.

Payables are not all being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary

Non-Current Trade Payables are recognised as per payment arrangements entered into

| 20 | <b>UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS</b> | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|    | <b>Unspent Grants</b>                                     | 23 035 101        | 8 524 130         |
|    | National and Provincial Government Grants                 | 23 035 101        | 8 524 130         |
|    | Other Sources                                             | -                 | -                 |
|    | <b>Less: Unpaid Grants</b>                                | -                 | -                 |
|    | National and Provincial Government Grants                 | -                 | -                 |
|    | Other Sources                                             | -                 | -                 |
|    | <b>Total Conditional Grants and Receipts</b>              | <b>23 035 101</b> | <b>8 524 130</b>  |

See appendix "D" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised.

**Library Project**

Provincial Department - Library maintenance and Expenses

**Financial Management Grant**

National Treasury - Financial Management

**Energy Efficiency grant**

National Treasury - Electrical Maintenance

**Municipal Infrastructure Grant**

National Treasury - Municipal Infrastructure Improvement

**LG Seta**

Provincial Department - Personnel Training

**Expanded Public Works Programme**

National Treasury - Road Maintenance

**INEG**

National Treasury - Infrastructure development

**RBIG**

National Treasury - Infrastructure development

**WSIG**

National Treasury - Infrastructure development

**Disaster Management Relief Grant - COVID 19**

National Treasury - COVID 19 expenditure

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2021<br>R             | 2020<br>R             |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 21 | <b>PROPERTY RATES</b>                                                                                                                                                               |                       |                       |
|    | <u>Actual</u>                                                                                                                                                                       |                       |                       |
|    | <b>Rateable Land and Buildings</b>                                                                                                                                                  | 38 036 645            | 35 805 928            |
|    | Residential, Commercial Property, State                                                                                                                                             | 38 036 645            | 35 805 928            |
|    | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                         | -                     | 35 993 116            |
|    | Correction of Statement of financial performance - Property rates against Trade and other receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Rates (Correction of billing during 2019/20) | 37.08 -               | (187 188)             |
|    | <b>Less: Rebates</b>                                                                                                                                                                | (1 609 425)           | (3 053 600)           |
|    | <b>Total Assessment Rates</b>                                                                                                                                                       | <b>36 427 220</b>     | <b>32 752 328</b>     |
|    | <u>Valuations - 1 July 2020</u>                                                                                                                                                     |                       |                       |
|    | <b>Rateable Land and Buildings</b>                                                                                                                                                  | 11 465 447 905        | 11 587 112 400        |
|    | Residential                                                                                                                                                                         | 792 875 500           | 786 886 500           |
|    | Business                                                                                                                                                                            | 398 308 500           | 414 311 500           |
|    | Governments                                                                                                                                                                         | 388 115 500           | 388 115 500           |
|    | Infrastructure                                                                                                                                                                      | 4 505 500             | 4 577 500             |
|    | Public Benefit Organisations                                                                                                                                                        | 99 152 000            | 111 576 000           |
|    | Vacant land                                                                                                                                                                         | 56 849 700            | 60 180 700            |
|    | Agriculture                                                                                                                                                                         | 9 568 568 005         | 9 696 744 000         |
|    | Exempt Municipal and other                                                                                                                                                          | 157 073 200           | 124 720 700           |
|    | <b>Less: Income Forgone</b>                                                                                                                                                         |                       |                       |
|    | <b>Total Assessment Rates</b>                                                                                                                                                       | <b>11 465 447 905</b> | <b>11 587 112 400</b> |

Valuations on land and buildings must be performed every four years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2019.

Rates are levied monthly and annually and are payable after due dates. Interest is levied at the prime rate plus 1% on outstanding amounts after due dates

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

22

**GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**

|                                                    |      | <b>2021</b>       | <b>2020</b>       |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                    |      | <b>R</b>          | <b>R</b>          |
| <b>Unconditional Grants</b>                        |      | <b>52 642 000</b> | <b>49 714 000</b> |
| Equitable Share                                    | 22.1 | 52 642 000        | 49 714 000        |
| <b>Conditional Grants</b>                          |      | <b>40 699 193</b> | <b>41 259 569</b> |
| Library Project                                    |      | 1 200 000         | 1 062 000         |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant        |      | 3 000 000         | 2 880 000         |
| Equitable Share - Covid 19                         |      | 7 711 000         | -                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                     |      | -                 | 12 826 237        |
| LG Seta                                            |      | 1 053 400         | 519 600           |
| EPWP                                               |      | 1 031 000         | 1 010 000         |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                 |      | -                 | -                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant          |      | 14 958 219        | 12 924 000        |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                |      | 11 745 574        | 7 001 732         |
| Pixley District Grant                              |      | -                 | -                 |
| Electricity efficiency Grant                       |      | -                 | 3 000 000         |
| Disaster Management Relief Grant - Covid 19        |      | -                 | 36 000            |
| <b>Total Government Grants and Subsidies</b>       |      | <b>93 341 193</b> | <b>90 973 569</b> |
| <b>Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital</b>   |      | <b>34 203 657</b> | <b>32 762 324</b> |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                     |      | -                 | 12 826 237        |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                 |      | -                 | -                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant          |      | 14 958 219        | 12 924 000        |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                |      | 11 745 574        | 7 001 732         |
| Equitable Share - Covid 19                         |      | 7 499 864         | -                 |
| Disaster Management Relief Grant - Covid 19        |      | -                 | 10 355            |
| <b>Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating</b> |      | <b>59 137 536</b> | <b>58 211 245</b> |
| Equitable Share                                    |      | 52 642 000        | 49 714 000        |
| Equitable Share - Covid 19                         |      | 211 136           | -                 |
| Library Project                                    |      | 1 200 000         | 1 062 000         |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant        |      | 3 000 000         | 2 880 000         |
| LG Seta                                            |      | 1 053 400         | 519 600           |
| EPWP                                               |      | 1 031 000         | 1 010 000         |
| Electricity efficiency Grant                       |      | -                 | 3 000 000         |
| Disaster Management Relief Grant - Covid 19        |      | -                 | 25 645            |
|                                                    |      | <b>93 341 193</b> | <b>90 973 569</b> |
| <b>Grant spending per vote:</b>                    |      |                   |                   |
| Executive & Council                                |      | -                 | -                 |
| Corporate Services                                 |      | 1 053 400         | 555 600           |
| Budget & Treasury                                  |      | 63 353 000        | 52 594 000        |
| Community & Social Services                        |      | 1 200 000         | 1 062 000         |
| Road Transport                                     |      | 1 031 000         | 1 010 000         |
| Electricity                                        |      | 14 958 219        | 27 465 753        |
| Water                                              |      | -                 | -                 |
| Waste Water Management                             |      | 11 745 574        | 8 286 217         |
|                                                    |      | <b>93 341 193</b> | <b>90 973 569</b> |

Conditions were complied with during the year.

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

| <b>22</b>   | <b>GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUE)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>22.1</b> | <b>Equitable share</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                   |
|             | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                 | -                 |
|             | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 54 523 192        | 49 714 000        |
|             | Transfer from MIG due to roll over not approved on MIG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5 829 808         | -                 |
|             | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (52 853 136)      | (49 714 000)      |
|             | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (7 499 864)       | -                 |
|             | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                 | -                 |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>          |
|             | In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members. All registered indigents receive 6kl free water and 50kwh free electricity per month, which is funded from this grant.                                                                                 |                   |                   |
| <b>22.2</b> | <b>Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   |                   |
|             | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                 | -                 |
|             | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3 000 000         | 2 880 000         |
|             | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (3 000 000)       | (2 880 000)       |
|             | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                 | -                 |
|             | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                 | -                 |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>          |
|             | The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns). |                   |                   |
| <b>22.3</b> | <b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |                   |
|             | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7 715 336         | 3 933 573         |
|             | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 12 321 000        | 16 608 000        |
|             | Transfer to Equitable Share due to roll over not approved on MIG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (5 829 808)       | -                 |
|             | Transfer to Sundry Payable due to roll over not approved on MIG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (1 885 527)       | -                 |
|             | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                 | -                 |
|             | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                 | (12 826 237)      |
|             | Grant expenditure to be recovered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <u>12 321 000</u> | <u>7 715 336</u>  |
|             | The grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disadvantaged areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |                   |
| <b>22.4</b> | <b>Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |                   |
|             | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                 | -                 |
|             | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 031 000         | 1 010 000         |
|             | Transfer to Equitable Share due to roll over not approved on EPWP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                 | -                 |
|             | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (1 031 000)       | (1 010 000)       |
|             | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                 | -                 |
|             | Grant expenditure to be recovered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>          |
|             | The grant was used for infrastructure development in the Siyancuma area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   |                   |
| <b>22.5</b> | <b>Library Grants</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |                   |
|             | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                 | -                 |
|             | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 200 000         | 1 062 000         |
|             | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (1 200 000)       | (1 062 000)       |
|             | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                 | -                 |
|             | Grant expenditure to be recovered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>          |
|             | Library grants was utilised for the development of libraries in the Siyancuma area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                   |
| <b>22.6</b> | <b>Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |                   |
|             | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (0)               | 1 732             |
|             | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 21 749 000        | 7 000 000         |
|             | Transfer to Equitable Share due to roll over not approved on WSIG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                 | -                 |
|             | Transfer to Sundry Payable due to roll over not approved on WSIG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                 | -                 |
|             | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                 | -                 |
|             | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (11 745 574)      | (7 001 732)       |
|             | Grant expenditure to be recovered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <u>10 003 426</u> | <u>(0)</u>        |
|             | The Water Services Infrastructure Grant was used for the upgrading of the bulk water services within the Siyancuma areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                   |

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>2021</b>              | <b>2020</b>             |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>R</b>                 | <b>R</b>                |
| <b>22</b>   | <b>GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUE)</b>                                                                                                                                       |                          |                         |
| <b>22.7</b> | <b>Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)</b>                                                                                                                                 |                          |                         |
|             | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                         | -                        | -                       |
|             | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                         | 15 000 000               | 12 924 000              |
|             | Transfer to Equitable Share due to roll over not approved on INEP                                                                                                                       | -                        | -                       |
|             | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                              | -                        | -                       |
|             | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                                | (14 958 219)             | (12 924 000)            |
|             | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                                                                              | <u>41 781</u>            | <u>-</u>                |
|             | The National Electrification Grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas.                                                                               |                          |                         |
| <b>22.8</b> | <b>Other Grants</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |                          |                         |
|             | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                         | 808 794                  | 658 154                 |
|             | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                         | 913 500                  | 3 706 240               |
|             | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                              | (1 053 400)              | (3 545 245)             |
|             | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                                | -                        | (10 355)                |
|             | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                                                                              | <u>668 894</u>           | <u>808 794</u>          |
|             | Various grants were received from other spheres of government                                                                                                                           |                          |                         |
| <b>22.9</b> | <b>Total Grants</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |                          |                         |
|             | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                         | 8 524 130                | 4 593 459               |
|             | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                         | 117 448 692              | 94 904 240              |
|             | Transfers                                                                                                                                                                               | (1 885 527)              | -                       |
|             | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                              | (59 348 673)             | (58 211 245)            |
|             | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                                | (41 703 520)             | (32 762 324)            |
|             | Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered)                                                                                                                          | <u><b>23 035 101</b></u> | <u><b>8 524 130</b></u> |
|             | Disclosed as follows:                                                                                                                                                                   |                          |                         |
|             | Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts                                                                                                                                      | 23 035 101               | 8 524 130               |
|             | Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts                                                                                                                                       | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>                |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                         | <u><b>23 035 101</b></u> | <u><b>8 524 130</b></u> |
| <b>23</b>   | <b>PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                               |                          |                         |
|             | Donations                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 071 111                | 312 111                 |
|             | Service-in-kind                                                                                                                                                                         | 961 109                  | 1 020 899               |
|             | <b>Total Public Contributions and Donations</b>                                                                                                                                         | <u><b>2 032 220</b></u>  | <u><b>1 333 009</b></u> |
|             | Donations received is due to financial assistance received from National Treasury with regards to the Auditor General's prior period audit fees and outstanding interest for R1 036 111 |                          |                         |
|             | Service-in-kind is recognised due to the Department of Roads & Public Works which has seconded Mr. MF Fillies to act as Municipal Manager at Siyancuma Local Municipality.              |                          |                         |
|             | Nashua donated R35 000 during the year for the year end function expenditure.                                                                                                           |                          |                         |
| <b>24</b>   | <b>CONTRIBUTED PPE</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                         |
|             | Department of Health - Covid 19 water distribution - Jo-Jo tanks and structures                                                                                                         | <u>-</u>                 | <u>610 910</u>          |
|             | <b>Total changes in fair value</b>                                                                                                                                                      | <u><b>-</b></u>          | <u><b>610 910</b></u>   |
|             | Contributed PPE represents all assets donated to the municipality - refer to note 2 for the inclusion of assets.                                                                        |                          |                         |

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>25</b> | <b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   |                   |
|           | Electricity                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 41 050 809        | 40 274 874        |
|           | Service Charges                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43 577 402        | 42 438 695        |
|           | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   | 42 408 090        |
|           | Correction of Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions against Statement of Financial Performance - Service charges - Electricity (Capturing of paygate transactions 2019/20)                  |                   | 30 605            |
|           | 37.08                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                   |
|           | <u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone                                                                                                                                                                                 | (2 526 594)       | (2 163 821)       |
|           | Water                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 20 304 735        | 24 926 330        |
|           | Service Charges                                                                                                                                                                                              | 21 929 793        | 26 061 686        |
|           | <u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone                                                                                                                                                                                 | (1 625 059)       | (1 135 356)       |
|           | Refuse removal                                                                                                                                                                                               | 5 846 375         | 9 343 841         |
|           | Service Charges                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10 923 840        | 13 390 629        |
|           | <u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone                                                                                                                                                                                 | (5 077 465)       | (4 046 788)       |
|           | Sewerage and Sanitation Charges                                                                                                                                                                              | 7 816 178         | 10 343 360        |
|           | Service Charges                                                                                                                                                                                              | 13 270 429        | 14 620 330        |
|           | <u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone                                                                                                                                                                                 | (5 454 251)       | (4 276 970)       |
|           | Other Service Charges                                                                                                                                                                                        | -                 | -                 |
|           | <b>Total Service Charges</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>75 018 097</b> | <b>84 888 405</b> |
|           | Revenue Foregone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.                                       |                   |                   |
| <b>26</b> | <b>AVAILABILITY CHARGES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|           | Electricity                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 265 309           | -                 |
|           | Water                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 145 975           | -                 |
|           | <b>Total Availability Charges</b>                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>411 283</b>    | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>27</b> | <b>OTHER REVENUE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|           | Sundry income                                                                                                                                                                                                | 426 411           | 576 439           |
|           | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                 | 567 203           |
|           | Correction of Statement of financial performance - Other revenue - sundry income against Trade and Other Payables - Sundry Payables (Correction of Commission earned in 2019/20 from third party payments)   |                   | 9 236             |
|           | 37.08                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                   |
|           | Insurance income                                                                                                                                                                                             | 46 305            | 11 449            |
|           | Legal cost received                                                                                                                                                                                          | 77                | 3 494             |
|           | Cemetery fees                                                                                                                                                                                                | 58 301            | 47 619            |
|           | Other income represents administration income                                                                                                                                                                | 138 539           | 368 732           |
|           | <b>Total Other Income</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>669 633</b>    | <b>1 007 733</b>  |
|           | Sundry income represents sundry income such as building plans, sale of sundry items (wood, sand and stones) an fees for items not included under service charges (camping, fire brigade and impounding fees) |                   |                   |

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

| 28 | <b>EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS</b>                                             | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|    | Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages                               | 40 318 041        | 40 299 703        |
|    | Employee Related Costs - Contributions for UIF, Pensions and Medical Aids | 10 623 307        | 10 408 875        |
|    | Travelling Allowances                                                     | 2 261 083         | 2 382 117         |
|    | Acting Allowance                                                          | 19 056            | 9 678             |
|    | Cellphone Allowance                                                       | 337 700           | 376 600           |
|    | Standby Allowance                                                         | 1 095 705         | 1 228 355         |
|    | Housing Benefits and Allowances                                           | 422 061           | 378 349           |
|    | Overtime                                                                  | 4 275 425         | 4 144 268         |
|    | Bargaining Council                                                        | 19 781            | 19 051            |
|    | Bonuses                                                                   | 3 185 178         | 2 760 377         |
|    | Provision for staff leave                                                 | 1 038 978         | (2 033 663)       |
|    | Contribution to provision - Long Service Awards                           | 14 238 999        | 238 619           |
|    | Contribution to provision - Post Retirement Medical                       | 14 514 000        | 647 090           |
|    | <b>Total Employee Related Costs</b>                                       | <b>64 349 314</b> | <b>60 859 419</b> |

| 28 | <b>EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS</b> | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|----|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|----|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

**KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL**

There are no post-employment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract period.

**REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL**

|                                                   |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Remuneration of the Municipal Manager (MF Fillis) |                  |                  |
| Annual Remuneration                               | 1 405 109        | 1 464 899        |
| Cellphone Allowance                               | 51 600           | 48 600           |
| Housing Allowance                                 | 48 000           | 48 000           |
| Transport Logsheets                               | 150 493          | 162 256          |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>1 655 203</b> | <b>1 723 754</b> |

**Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer (CC Zealand)**

|                                                 |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Annual Remuneration                             | 649 164          | 657 022          |
| Travelling Allowance                            | 193 589          | 190 074          |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 241 085          | 236 629          |
| Cellphone Allowance                             | 44 400           | 41 400           |
| Transport Logsheets                             | 1 691            | 33 290           |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>1 129 929</b> | <b>1 158 414</b> |

**Remuneration of the Director Corporate and Community Services (J Marwane)**

|                                                 |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Annual Remuneration                             | 721 818          | 728 357          |
| Travelling Allowance                            | 165 231          | 162 231          |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 196 789          | 193 137          |
| Cellphone Allowance                             | 44 400           | 41 400           |
| Transport Logsheets                             | -                | 7 993            |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>1 128 238</b> | <b>1 133 118</b> |

**Remuneration of the Director Infrastructure Services (XS Geco)**

|                                                 |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Annual Remuneration                             | 754 787          | 760 728          |
| Travelling Allowance                            | 123 360          | 121 120          |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 205 691          | 201 877          |
| Cellphone Allowance                             | 44 400           | 41 400           |
| Transport Logsheets                             | -                | 17 319           |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>1 128 238</b> | <b>1 142 444</b> |



SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 30 | <b>BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                   |
|    | Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8 51 429          | 579 596           |
|    | Trade Receivables from exchange transactions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 7 10 793 273      | 16 349 632        |
|    | Less: VAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 11 (1 407 818)    | (2 132 561)       |
|    | <b>Total Bad Debts written off</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>9 436 884</b>  | <b>14 796 668</b> |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                   |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
| 31 | <b>DEBT IMPAIRMENT / (REVERSAL)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                   |
|    | Trade Receivables from exchange transactions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 7 17 708 111      | 9 764 511         |
|    | Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8 25 325 726      | 10 035 682        |
|    | Less: VAT Debt Impairment Provision                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 11 (2 309 754)    | (1 273 632)       |
|    | <b>Total Contribution to Impairment Provision</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>40 724 083</b> | <b>18 526 561</b> |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                   |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
| 32 | <b>IMPAIRMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                   |
|    | Property, Plant and Equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 23 672            | 21 943            |
|    | <i>During the fixed asset verification of 2020/2021 - a borehole fence and section of road was damaged beyond repair and are to be impaired as they are broken and cannot be used. The recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) of the asset was based on its fair value less costs to sell or (its value in use).</i>             |                   |                   |
|    | <i>During the fixed asset verification of 2019/2020 - tables, desks and chairs and water storage tank were damaged beyond repair and are to be impaired as they are broken and cannot be used. The recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) of the asset was based on its fair value less costs to sell or (its value in use).</i> |                   |                   |
|    | <b>Total Impairment Loss/ (Reversal of Impairment Loss)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>23 672</b>     | <b>21 943</b>     |
|    | <b>Value in use</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                   |
|    | <i>Value in use of the movable assets and infrastructure assets were determined as R0 as these items cannot be used in the future as they are broken and and will not provide value in use in the current period or future periods.</i>                                                                                                      |                   |                   |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                   |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
| 33 | <b>FINANCE CHARGES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   |                   |
|    | Long-term Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1 398 134         | 1 919 157         |
|    | Payables & Creditors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 631 803         | 14 707 303        |
|    | Actuarial Interest                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1 726 000         | 1 827 320         |
|    | Landfill Sites                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2 083 034         | 1 229 868         |
|    | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   | 1 164 274         |
|    | Correction of non-current provisions against statement of financial performance - finance charges - landfill (Correction of interest charge due to change in remaining useful lives for 2019/20)                                                                                                                                             |                   | 65 594            |
|    | 37.08                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                   |
|    | <b>Total finance charges</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>6 838 971</b>  | <b>19 683 648</b> |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                   |
| 34 | <b>BULK PURCHASES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                   |
|    | Electricity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 48 765 863        | 45 126 857        |
|    | Water                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 888 060           | 781 306           |
|    | Purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 076 590         | 919 299           |
|    | Less Stock Adjustments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (188 530)         | (137 993)         |
|    | Stock adjustments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 188 530           | 137 993           |
|    | <b>Total Bulk Purchases</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>49 842 453</b> | <b>46 046 156</b> |

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

| <b>35</b> | <b>DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|           | Property, Plant and Equipment                                                                                                                                                                               | 9 183 595         | 11 780 815        |
|           | Intangible Assets                                                                                                                                                                                           | 63 297            | 84 594            |
|           | Capitalised Restoration costs                                                                                                                                                                               | -                 | -                 |
|           | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   | 3 275 949         |
|           | Correction of capitalised restoration cost against depreciation and amortisation (Correction of depreciation charge due to change in remaining useful lives for 2019/20)                                    | 37.03             | (286 564)         |
|           | Correction of capitalised restoration cost against statement of financial performance - depreciation and amortisation (Correction of impairment charge due to change in remaining useful lives for 2019/20) | 37.03             | 1 962             |
|           | <b>Total finance charges</b>                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>9 246 892</b>  | <b>11 865 409</b> |
|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                   |
| <b>36</b> | <b>GENERAL EXPENSES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|           | Advertisements                                                                                                                                                                                              | 54 177            | 5 429             |
|           | Audit fees                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2 649 406         | 2 972 917         |
|           | Bank charges                                                                                                                                                                                                | 394 309           | 466 911           |
|           | Chemicals                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 492 421           | 349 998           |
|           | Cleaning costs                                                                                                                                                                                              | 85 559            | 76 749            |
|           | Contracted Services                                                                                                                                                                                         | 21 309            | 21 309            |
|           | Commission paid                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                 | 189               |
|           | Delegation fees                                                                                                                                                                                             | 136 671           | 492 283           |
|           | Drop safe rental                                                                                                                                                                                            | 161 951           | 177 071           |
|           | Entertainment: public                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 576            | 12 938            |
|           | Environmental health                                                                                                                                                                                        | 241 434           | 250 878           |
|           | Insurance cost                                                                                                                                                                                              | 770 562           | 627 480           |
|           | Legal expenses                                                                                                                                                                                              | 23 325            | 179 117           |
|           | Membership fees: municipal                                                                                                                                                                                  | 735 996           | 698 166           |
|           | Meter Management Fees                                                                                                                                                                                       | 445 019           | 829 125           |
|           | Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                           | 355               | 57 995            |
|           | Printing & stationary                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 111 112         | 1 490 273         |
|           | Professional and consultant                                                                                                                                                                                 | 6 088 816         | 6 930 910         |
|           | Purchase of refuse bags                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                 | 15 298            |
|           | Telephone expenses                                                                                                                                                                                          | 737 666           | 499 504           |
|           | Training                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 97 722            | 244 655           |
|           | Valuation fees                                                                                                                                                                                              | 125 217           | 579 646           |
|           | Security                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                 | -                 |
|           | Skills development Levy                                                                                                                                                                                     | 549 339           | 450 562           |
|           | Subsistence and travel                                                                                                                                                                                      | 306 265           | 525 735           |
|           | Vehicles: fuel                                                                                                                                                                                              | 817 313           | 853 758           |
|           | Vehicles: licences                                                                                                                                                                                          | 108 353           | 210 958           |
|           | Ward Committee                                                                                                                                                                                              | 531 400           | 689 200           |
|           | <b>General Expenses</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>16 741 273</b> | <b>19 709 054</b> |

General expenses contains administrative and technical expenses otherwise not provided for in the line-items of the Statement of Financial performance. This include items such as telecommunications, travelling, legal fees, auditing fees and consulting fees.

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2020  
R

37 CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3

The following adjustments were made to amounts previously reported in the annual financial statements of the Municipality arising from the implementation of GRAP:

37.01 Trade Receivables from exchange transactions

Disclosure as required by GRAP 1.

Balance previously reported

25 638 772

Correction of Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions against Statement of Financial Performance - Service charges - Electricity (Capturing of paygate transactions 2019/20)

37.08

30 605

Total

25 669 377

37.02 Trade Receivables from Non-exchange transactions

Disclosure as required by GRAP 1.

Balance previously reported

12 669 374

Correction of Accumulated Surplus against Trade and other receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Rates (Correction of billing prior to 1 July 2019)

37.07

-289 125

Correction of Statement of financial performance - Property rates against Trade and other receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Rates (Correction of billing during 2019/20)

37.08

-187 188

Total

12 193 060

37.03 Capitalised Restoration Costs

Disclosure as required by GRAP 1.

Balance previously reported

1 482 441

Correction of capitalised restoration cost against accumulated surplus/(deficit) (Correction of opening balance accumulated depreciation as at 1 July 2019)

37.07

192 489

Correction of capitalised restoration cost against accumulated surplus/(deficit) (Correction of opening balance accumulated impairment as at 1 July 2019)

37.07

-105

Correction of capitalised restoration cost against non-current provision (Recording of capitalisation restoration and non-current provision addition adjustment on remaining useful lives for 2019/20)

37.05

-151 987

Correction of capitalised restoration cost against depreciation and amortisation (Correction of depreciation charge due to change in remaining useful lives for 2019/20)

37.08

286 564

Correction of capitalised restoration cost against statement of financial performance - depreciation and amortisation (Correction of impairment charge due to change in remaining useful lives for 2019/20)

37.08

-1 962

Reclassify vote 8009/8009/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Cost to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost

37.04

-19 549 335

Reclassify vote 8010/8009/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Accumulated Depreciation to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost - Accumulated Depreciation

37.04

15 589 655

Reclassify vote 8012/8015/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Accumulated Impairment to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost - Accumulated Impairment

37.04

40 418

Reclassify vote 8009/8009/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Cost to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost

37.04

-879 525

Reclassify vote 8010/8009/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Accumulated Depreciation to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost - Accumulated Depreciation

37.04

2 982 426

Reclassify vote 8012/8015/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Accumulated Impairment to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost - Accumulated Impairment

37.04

8 921

Total

0

37.04 Property, Plant & Equipment

Disclosure as required by GRAP 1.

Balance previously reported

423 957 947

Reclassify vote 8009/8009/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Cost to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost

37.03

19 549 335

Reclassify vote 8010/8009/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Accumulated Depreciation to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost - Accumulated Depreciation

37.03

-15 589 655

Reclassify vote 8012/8015/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Accumulated Impairment to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost - Accumulated Impairment

37.03

-40 418

Reclassify vote 8009/8009/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Cost to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost

37.03

879 525

Reclassify vote 8010/8009/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Accumulated Depreciation to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost - Accumulated Depreciation

37.03

-2 982 426

Reclassify vote 8012/8015/8001 from Capitalised restoration cost - Accumulated Impairment to PPE - Infrastructure - Capitalised Restoration cost - Accumulated Impairment

37.03

-8 921

Total

425 765 386

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

| 37           | CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (CONTINUE)                                                                                                                                                           |       | 2020<br>R          |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| <b>37.05</b> | <b>Non-Current Provisions</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |       |                    |
|              | Disclosure as required by GRAP 1.                                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    |
|              | <b>Balance previously reported</b>                                                                                                                                                                          |       | <b>27 041 581</b>  |
|              | Correction of capitalised restoration cost against non-current provision (Recording of capitalisation restoration and non-current provision addition adjustment on remaining useful lives for 2019/20)      | 37.03 | -151 987           |
|              | Correction of non-current provisions against statement of financial performance - finance charges - landfill (Correction of interest charge due to change in remaining useful lives for 2019/20)            | 37.08 | 65 594             |
|              | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |       | <b>26 955 188</b>  |
| <b>37.06</b> | <b>Payables from exchange transactions</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |       |                    |
|              | Disclosure as required by GRAP 1.                                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    |
|              | <b>Balance previously reported</b>                                                                                                                                                                          |       | <b>200 811 244</b> |
|              | Correction of Statement of financial performance - Other revenue - sundry income against Trade and Other Payables - Sundry Payables (Correction of Commission earned in 2019/20 from third party payments)  | 37.08 | -9 236             |
|              | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |       | <b>200 802 008</b> |
| <b>37.07</b> | <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                        |       | <b>2020<br/>R</b>  |
|              | Disclosure as required by GRAP 1.                                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    |
|              | <b>Balance previously reported</b>                                                                                                                                                                          |       | <b>220 920 465</b> |
|              | Correction of capitalised restoration cost against accumulated surplus/(deficit) (Correction of opening balance accumulated depreciation as at 1 July 2019)                                                 | 37.03 | 192 489            |
|              | Correction of capitalised restoration cost against accumulated surplus/(deficit) (Correction of opening balance accumulated impairment as at 1 July 2019)                                                   | 37.03 | -105               |
|              | Correction of Accumulated Surplus against Trade and other receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Rates (Correction of billing prior to 1 July 2019)                                                   | 37.02 | -289 125           |
|              | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |       | <b>220 823 723</b> |
| <b>37.08</b> | <b>Changes to Statement of Financial Performance</b>                                                                                                                                                        |       | <b>2020<br/>R</b>  |
|              | <b>Balance previously reported</b>                                                                                                                                                                          |       | <b>18 488 537</b>  |
|              | Correction of non-current provisions against statement of financial performance - finance charges - landfill (Correction of interest charge due to change in remaining useful lives for 2019/20)            | 37.05 | -65 594            |
|              | Correction of capitalised restoration cost against depreciation and amortisation (Correction of depreciation charge due to change in remaining useful lives for 2019/20)                                    | 37.03 | 286 564            |
|              | Correction of capitalised restoration cost against statement of financial performance - depreciation and amortisation (Correction of impairment charge due to change in remaining useful lives for 2019/20) | 37.03 | -1 962             |
|              | Correction of Statement of financial performance - Other revenue - sundry income against Trade and Other Payables - Sundry Payables (Correction of Commission earned in 2019/20 from third party payments)  | 37.06 | 9 236              |
|              | Correction of Statement of financial performance - Property rates against Trade and other receivables from Non-exchange transactions - Rates (Correction of billing during 2019/20)                         | 37.02 | -187 188           |
|              | Correction of Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions against Statement of Financial Performance - Service charges - Electricity (Capturing of paygate transactions 2019/20)                 | 37.01 | 30 605             |
|              | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |       | <b>18 560 198</b>  |

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|                                                                                                                 | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>38 RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS</b> |                   |                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                                                                                  | 24 136 986        | 18 560 198        |
| <b>Adjustments for:</b>                                                                                         |                   |                   |
| Depreciation                                                                                                    | 9 183 595         | 11 789 736        |
| Amortisation of Intangible Assets                                                                               | 63 297            | 84 594            |
| Contributed PPE                                                                                                 | -                 | (610 910)         |
| Impairments                                                                                                     | 14 132            | 21 943            |
| (Gain)/ loss on disposal of Property Plant and Equipment                                                        | 265 220           | 402 263           |
| (Gain)/ loss from landfill cost reversal                                                                        | (4 781 239)       | -                 |
| Contribution from/to employee benefits - benefits paid                                                          | (894 724)         | (1 058 824)       |
| Contribution from/to employee benefits - non-current - expenditure incurred                                     | 2 479 000         | 2 713 029         |
| Contribution from/to employee benefits - non-current - actuarial gains                                          | 76 724            | (4 005 052)       |
| Contribution to employee benefits – current                                                                     | 4 224 156         | 726 713           |
| Contribution to employee benefits – current - expenditure incurred                                              | (3 077 178)       | (2 836 240)       |
| Contribution to provisions – current                                                                            | 2 083 034         | 1 229 868         |
| Contribution to provisions – Debt Impairment                                                                    | 53 878 538        | 36 729 422        |
| Bad Debt written off                                                                                            | (10 844 702)      | (16 929 229)      |
| Fair Value Adjustments                                                                                          | (46 994)          | (33 689)          |
| Operating lease income accrued                                                                                  | (2 075)           | 48 000            |
| Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital                                                   | 76 757 771        | 46 831 822        |
| Changes in working capital                                                                                      | (42 763 649)      | (17 137 593)      |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Payables From Exchange Transactions                                                      | (8 615 486)       | 19 224 090        |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Payables From Exchange Transactions - Capital expenditure                                | 2 529 876         | 322 752           |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts                                       | 14 510 971        | 3 930 670         |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Taxes                                                                                    | (1 746 342)       | (2 426 458)       |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Inventory                                                                                | (210)             | 198               |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from exchange transactions                                             | (20 308 414)      | (19 324 894)      |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables from non-exchange transactions                                         | (29 134 045)      | (18 863 951)      |
| <b>Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations</b>                                                                  | <b>31 464 246</b> | <b>29 371 478</b> |

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2021<br>R           | 2020<br>R          |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| <b>39</b> | <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |                    |
|           | Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |                    |
|           | Call Investments Deposits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 12 1 510 629        | 2 384 430          |
|           | Cash Floats                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 12 550              | 550                |
|           | Bank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12 1 653 334        | 1 389 290          |
|           | <b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>3 164 513</b>    | <b>3 774 270</b>   |
| <b>40</b> | <b>RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |                    |
|           | Cash and Cash Equivalents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 39 3 164 513        | 3 774 270          |
|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3 164 513           | 3 774 270          |
|           | Less:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 23 035 101          | 8 524 130          |
|           | Unspent Committed Conditional Grants - Prior year - Still to be withheld                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 20 850 575          | -                  |
|           | Unspent Committed Conditional Grants - Current year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 22 184 526          | 8 524 130          |
|           | <b>Resources available for working capital requirements</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>(19 870 588)</b> | <b>(4 749 860)</b> |
| <b>41</b> | <b>UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |                    |
|           | Long-term Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 13 5 285 077        | 9 555 078          |
|           | Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -5 285 077          | -9 555 078         |
|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                   | -                  |
|           | Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                   | -                  |
|           | <b>Cash invested for repayment of long-term liabilities</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>42</b> | <b>BUDGET INFORMATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>2021<br/>R</b>   | <b>2020<br/>R</b>  |
|           | The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts are disclosed as a separate additional financial statement, namely Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts. |                     |                    |
|           | Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.                                                                                                   |                     |                    |
|           | The comparable information includes the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                    |
|           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the approved and final budget amounts;</li> <li>actual amounts and final budget amounts;</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                     |                     |                    |
|           | Explanations for differences between the approved and final budget are included in the additional Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.                                                                                                                                        |                     |                    |
|           | Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.                                                                                                                            |                     |                    |
| <b>43</b> | <b>CASH FLOW PRESENTATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>2021<br/>R</b>   | <b>2020<br/>R</b>  |
|           | The Cash flow statement has been prepared on the direct method as in accordance with GRAP 2. The comparative amounts have been adjusted with any changes made to the comparative amounts as disclosed in Note 37.                                                                              |                     |                    |

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

44

UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED

2021

R

2020

R

44.1

Unauthorised expenditure

Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:

Opening balance

91 038 784

33 084 032

Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital

6 510 138

12 372 155

Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating

47 557 972

45 582 597

Approved by Council or condoned

-

-

Transfer to receivables for recovery

-

-

Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation

145 106 894

91 038 784

Incident

Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings

Over expenditure on votes

None

2021

R

2021

R

2021

R

2021

R

Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating

Executive & Council

8 051 708

12 673 148

(4 621 441)

-

Budget & Treasury

30 439 699

35 801 881

(5 362 181)

-

Corporate Services

59 233 133

21 497 711

37 735 422

37 735 422

Health

-

-

-

-

Community & Social Services

2 589 676

3 248 620

(658 944)

-

Public Safety

1 832 990

3 118 650

(1 285 660)

-

Sport & Recreation

355 326

655 315

(299 989)

-

Waste Management

5 330 493

2 863 476

2 467 017

2 467 017

Waste Water Management

12 231 143

9 431 385

2 799 758

2 799 758

Road Transport

10 804 383

12 141 800

(1 337 417)

-

Water

17 226 121

11 363 924

5 862 198

5 862 198

Electricity

56 420 444

62 900 103

(6 479 659)

-

204 515 117

175 696 014

28 819 103

48 864 395

Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating (per vote)

Municipal Manager

2 419 477

3 635 060

(1 215 583)

-

Council

8 051 708

9 038 088

(986 381)

-

Corporate and Human Resources

56 765 744

21 497 711

35 268 033

35 268 033

Finance

29 851 018

35 067 726

(5 216 707)

-

Properties

924 061

734 155

189 906

189 906

Libraries

2 018 831

2 396 426

(377 595)

-

Cemetery

610 535

852 194

(241 659)

-

Parks and Recreation

605 550

655 315

(49 765)

-

Disaster Management

131 110

212 230

(81 119)

-

Waste Management

5 264 278

2 863 476

2 400 802

2 400 802

Public Works

10 809 446

12 141 800

(1 332 354)

-

Electricity

54 752 265

62 900 103

(8 147 838)

-

Water

18 130 639

11 363 924

6 766 716

6 766 716

Waste Water Management

12 363 900

9 431 385

2 932 515

2 932 515

Traffic

1 816 553

2 906 421

(1 089 867)

-

204 515 117

175 696 014

28 819 103

47 557 972

Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital

2021

R

2021

R

2021

R

2021

R

Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital

Executive & Council

1 827 656

-

1 827 656

1 827 656

Budget & Treasury

89 746

1 000 000

(910 254)

-

Corporate Services

4 682 482

-

4 682 482

4 682 482

Planning & Development

-

-

-

-

Health

-

-

-

-

Community & Social Services

-

-

-

-

Waste Management

-

3 070 878

(3 070 878)

-

Waste Water Management

8 845 505

20 514 357

(11 668 852)

-

Road Transport

-

8 000 000

(8 000 000)

-

Water

3 389 653

9 545 764

(6 156 111)

-

Electricity

14 344 516

15 000 000

(655 484)

-

33 179 559

57 131 000

(23 951 441)

6 510 138

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

**UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED (CONTINUE)**

|                                                                   | <b>2021</b>       |                   | <b>2020</b>         |                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                   | <b>R</b>          |                   | <b>R</b>            |                       |
| <b>Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital (per vote)</b> |                   |                   |                     |                       |
|                                                                   | <b>R</b>          | <b>R</b>          | <b>R</b>            | <b>R</b>              |
|                                                                   | <b>(Actual)</b>   | <b>(Budget)</b>   | <b>(Variance)</b>   | <b>(Unauthorised)</b> |
| Council                                                           | 1 827 656         | -                 | 1 827 656           | 1 827 656             |
| Corporate and Human Resources                                     | 4 682 482         | -                 | 4 682 482           | 4 682 482             |
| Finance                                                           | 89 746            | 1 000 000         | (910 254)           | -                     |
| Waste Management                                                  | -                 | 3 070 878         | (3 070 878)         | -                     |
| Public Works                                                      | -                 | 8 000 000         | (8 000 000)         | -                     |
| Electricity                                                       | 14 344 516        | 15 000 000        | (655 484)           | -                     |
| Water                                                             | 3 389 653         | 9 545 764         | (6 156 111)         | -                     |
| Waste Water Management                                            | 8 845 505         | 20 514 357        | (11 668 852)        | -                     |
|                                                                   | <b>33 179 559</b> | <b>57 131 000</b> | <b>(23 951 441)</b> | <b>6 510 138</b>      |

|                                                                                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| The over expenditure incurred by municipal departments on their operating budgets | <b>2021</b>       | <b>2020</b>       |
|                                                                                   | <b>R</b>          | <b>R</b>          |
| Non-cash                                                                          | 46 986 908        | 36 008 278        |
| Cash                                                                              | 571 065           | 9 574 319         |
|                                                                                   | <b>47 557 972</b> | <b>45 582 597</b> |

**Analysed as follows: Non-cash**

|                                                                                      |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Employee related cost (Actuarial Valuations)                                         | 1 726 000         | 1 827 320         |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                                                        | 2 439 658         | 12 180 874        |
| Finance Charges (Interest portion of Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites) | 2 083 034         | 1 164 274         |
| Finance Charges (Actuarial Interest)                                                 | -                 | 1 906 983         |
| Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment                                    | -                 | 402 263           |
| Impairment Losses                                                                    | 14 132            | -                 |
| Debt Impairment                                                                      | 40 724 083        | 18 526 563        |
|                                                                                      | <b>46 986 908</b> | <b>36 008 278</b> |

**Analysed as follows: Cash**

|       |                |                  |
|-------|----------------|------------------|
| Other | 571 065        | 9 574 319        |
|       | <b>571 065</b> | <b>9 574 319</b> |

**44.2 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure:

|                                                         |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Opening balance                                         | 30 307 839        | 15 600 118        |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year         | -                 | 14 707 721        |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure prior year           | 82 294            | -                 |
| Condoned or written off by Council                      | -                 | -                 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement | <b>30 390 133</b> | <b>30 307 839</b> |

| <b>Incident</b>                                                                        | <b>Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings</b> |        |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 2019 - Interest and Penalty's paid to SARS on EMP 201 returns amounting to R72 645.42  | None                                           | -      | 72 645     |
| 2019 - Interest for the late payment on Auditor General's account R80 623.89           | None                                           | -      | 80 624     |
| 2019 - Interest for the late payment on Eskom's account R15 253 457.03                 | None                                           | -      | 15 253 457 |
| 2019 - Interest for the late payment on Nashua account R146 839.67                     | None                                           | -      | 146 840    |
| 2019 - Interest for the late payment on various different vendors' accounts R46 552.37 | None                                           | -      | 46 552     |
| 2020 - Interest and Penalty's paid to SARS on EMP 201 returns amounting to R58.63      | None                                           | -      | 59         |
| 2020 - Interest for the late payment on Auditor General's account R11 411.18           | None                                           | -      | 11 411     |
| 2020 - Interest for the late payment on Eskom's account R14 486 830.27                 | None                                           | -      | 14 486 830 |
| 2020 - Interest for the late payment on Nashua account R180 868.88                     | None                                           | -      | 180 869    |
| 2020 - Interest for the late payment on various different vendors' accounts R28 552.34 | None                                           | -      | 28 552     |
| 2021 - Travel allowance paid in excess to the amount of R82 294 to MF Fillis           | None                                           | 82 294 |            |

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

## 44.3 Irregular expenditure

Reconciliation of irregular expenditure:

|                                                     |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Opening balance                                     | 64 664 798        | 45 179 811        |
| Irregular expenditure current year                  | 13 173 019        | 19 328 476        |
| Irregular expenditure prior year                    | -                 | 156 512           |
| Written off by Council                              | -                 | -                 |
| Transfer to receivables for recovery - not condoned | -                 | -                 |
| Irregular expenditure awaiting condonement          | <b>77 837 818</b> | <b>64 664 798</b> |

| Incident                                                                                                                                                        | Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings |           |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 2018 - Non-compliance with Collective Agreement - Payments made above the upper limits                                                                          | None                                    | -         | 18 224     |
| 2018 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - Regulation 32                                                       | None                                    | -         | 6 237 781  |
| 2019 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - 3 Quotations not obtained                                           | None                                    | -         | 528 661    |
| 2019 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - Bids exceeding R10 Million not advertised for 30 day minimum period | None                                    | -         | 11 441 411 |
| 2019 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - Exceed Contract Value                                               | None                                    | -         | 484 808    |
| 2019 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - Various                                                             | None                                    | -         | 1 068 952  |
| 2019 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - No Declaration of Interest                                          | None                                    | -         | 263 260    |
| 2019 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - Preference Point System not applied                                 | None                                    | -         | 30 960     |
| 2019 - Non-compliance with Collective Agreement - Payments made above the upper limits                                                                          | None                                    | -         | 209 607    |
| 2019 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - Regulation 32                                                       | None                                    | -         | 24 896 147 |
| 2020 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - 3 Quotations not obtained                                           | None                                    | -         | 690 327    |
| 2020 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - Bids exceeding R10 Million not advertised for 30 day                | None                                    | -         | 8 480 800  |
| 2020 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - Various                                                             | None                                    | -         | 943 940    |
| 2020 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - No Declaration of Interest                                          | None                                    | -         | 127 409    |
| 2020 - Non-compliance with Collective Agreement - Payments made above the upper limits                                                                          | None                                    | -         | 192 150    |
| 2020 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - Preference Point System not applied                                 | None                                    | -         | 73 502     |
| 2020 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - Regulation 32                                                       | None                                    | -         | 8 976 861  |
| 2021 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - 3 Quotations not obtained                                           | None                                    | 346 436   | -          |
| 2021 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - Bids exceeding R10 Million not advertised for 30 day                | None                                    | 1 884 042 | -          |
| 2021 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - Regulation 32                                                       | None                                    | 9 740 686 | -          |
| 2021 - Non-compliance with Collective Agreement - Payments made above the upper limits                                                                          | None                                    | 325 152   | -          |
| 2021 - List of Irregular expenditure - Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management Policy - Various                                                             | None                                    | 876 703   | -          |

The list of Irregular expenditure will be investigated and proceedings will be reported on.

The amounts above are disclosed at the VAT exclusive amount.

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

44.4 **Material Losses**

|                                        |            |            |
|----------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Electricity distribution losses        |            |            |
| Units purchased (Kwh)                  | 29 246 192 | 29 429 571 |
| - Units lost during distribution (Kwh) | 10 025 534 | 8 439 546  |
| - Percentage lost during distribution  | 34.28%     | 28.68%     |
| Water distribution losses              |            |            |
| - Mega litres purified                 | 1 816 020  | 1 816 020  |
| - Mega litres lost during distribution | 318 017    | 272 597    |
| - Percentage lost during distribution  | 17.51%     | 15.01%     |

45 **ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT**

45.1 **Contributions to organised local government - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] - SALGA CONTRIBUTIONS**

|                              |                |                |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Opening balance              | 882 271        | 434 105        |
| Council subscriptions        | 735 996        | 698 166        |
| Amount paid - current year   | -              | -              |
| Amount paid - previous years | (870 865)      | (250 000)      |
| <b>Balance unpaid</b>        | <b>747 401</b> | <b>882 271</b> |

45.2 **Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]**

|                                               |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance                               | 2 441 075        | 1 037 169        |
| Current year audit fee                        | 2 792 847        | 2 827 223        |
| Amount paid - current year                    | (21 647)         | (386 148)        |
| Amount paid - previous year                   | (2 441 075)      | (1 037 169)      |
| <b>Balance unpaid (included in creditors)</b> | <b>2 771 200</b> | <b>2 441 075</b> |

45.3 **VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]**

|                                                  |            |            |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| VAT                                              | 18 413 814 | 16 667 472 |
| VAT is (receivable) / payable on the cash basis. |            |            |

**ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (CONTINUE)**

45.4 **PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]**

|                                                           |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Opening balance                                           | 793 605        | 729 634        |
| Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions | 10 035 972     | 9 795 243      |
| Amount paid - current year                                | -10 040 028    | -9 731 272     |
| <b>Balance unpaid (included in creditors)</b>             | <b>789 549</b> | <b>793 605</b> |

45.5 **Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]**

|                                                           |                |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Opening balance                                           | 1 267 868      | 1 214 809        |
| Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions | 15 559 878     | 15 357 559       |
| Amount paid - current year                                | -14 662 953    | -14 089 691      |
| Amount paid - previous year                               | -1 267 868     | -1 214 809       |
| <b>Balance unpaid (included in creditors)</b>             | <b>896 926</b> | <b>1 267 868</b> |

45.6 **Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 124 (1)(b)]**

The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2021:

|                                                  | 2021<br>R<br>Outstanding<br>more than 90<br>days | 2020<br>R<br>Outstanding<br>more than 90<br>days |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| A. Olifant                                       | 35 219                                           | 32 409                                           |
| L. van Niekerk                                   | 7 796                                            | 1 938                                            |
| <b>Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts</b> | <b>43 015</b>                                    | <b>34 348</b>                                    |

45.7 **Non-Compliance with MFMA**

\* Section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA: Creditors were not paid within the 30 day limit.

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|             |                                                                                                      | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>45</b>   | <b>ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (CONTINUE)</b>                |                   |                   |
| <b>45.8</b> | Deviations - Supply Chain Management                                                                 |                   |                   |
|             | Deviations from the Supply Chain Management Regulations were identified on the following categories: |                   |                   |
|             | Deviations per financial category                                                                    |                   |                   |
|             | - Between R 0 and R 2 000                                                                            | -                 | -                 |
|             | - Between R 2 000 and R 10 000                                                                       | 166 228           | 154 393           |
|             | - Between R 10 000 and R 30 000                                                                      | 311 853           | 423 638           |
|             | - Between R 30 000 and R 500 000                                                                     | 831 699           | 1 651 323         |
|             |                                                                                                      | <b>1 309 779</b>  | <b>2 229 355</b>  |
|             | <b>Deviations between R30 000 and R500 000</b>                                                       |                   |                   |
|             | Bay Breeze - Insufficient quotes - Deviation from SCM                                                | 125 000           | -                 |
|             | University of Fort Hare - Training of councillors - Deviation from SCM                               | 86 022            | -                 |
|             | Marvin Marketing - Sole supplier - Deviation from SCM                                                | -                 | 308 200           |
|             | Douglas Engineering - Insufficient quotes - Deviation from SCM                                       | -                 | 151 249           |
|             | Fachs Business School - Insufficient quotes - Deviation from SCM                                     | 89 700            | -                 |
|             | University of Free State - Insufficient Quotations (testing of water) - Deviation from SCM           | 137 666           | 306 427           |
|             | Media 24 - Insufficient Quotations - Deviation from SCM                                              | 54 855            | -                 |
|             | WEC Projects (Pty)Ltd - Insufficient Quotes - Deviations from SCM                                    | -                 | 75 626            |
|             | Fedility Cash Solution - Deviation from SCM                                                          | -                 | 128 706           |
|             | C-Pac Pumps - Insufficient quotes - Deviation from SCM                                               | 84 527            | 296 931           |
|             | Newgen pumps - Insufficient quotes - Deviation from SCM                                              | 215 429           | -                 |
|             | Herman van Heerden - Insufficient quotes                                                             | -                 | 131 073           |
|             | Sol Plaatjie Municipality - Insufficient Quotations - Deviation from SCM                             | -                 | 155 591           |
|             | CA Autolek - Health risk - Deviation from SCM                                                        | -                 | 56 073            |
|             | Dr Morolong - Medical examinations - Deviation from SCM                                              | 38 500            | -                 |
|             | Iets van Alles - Insufficient quotes - Deviations from SCM                                           | -                 | 41 448            |
|             |                                                                                                      |                   |                   |
|             |                                                                                                      | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
| <b>46</b>   | <b>CAPITAL COMMITMENTS</b>                                                                           |                   |                   |
|             | <b>Commitments in respect of capital expenditure:</b>                                                |                   |                   |
|             | Approved and contracted for:                                                                         | 97 745            | 822 890           |
|             | Infrastructure                                                                                       | 97 745            | 822 890           |
|             | <b>Total</b>                                                                                         | <b>97 745</b>     | <b>822 890</b>    |
|             | This expenditure will be financed from:                                                              |                   |                   |
|             | Government Grants                                                                                    | 97 745            | 822 890           |
|             |                                                                                                      | <b>97 745</b>     | <b>822 890</b>    |
|             | The amounts disclosed above are VAT inclusive.                                                       |                   |                   |

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

47

## FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

2021  
R2020  
R

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

**(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk**

The municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions.

**(b) Price risk**

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

**(c) Interest Rate Risk**

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

2021  
R2020  
R

The potential impact on the entity's surplus/deficit for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:

|                                               |          |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 0.5% (2020 - 0.5%) Increase in interest rates | (10 606) | (14 694) |
| 0.5% (2020 - 0.5%) Decrease in interest rates | 10 606   | 14 694   |

**(d) Credit Risk**

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the municipality to incur a financial loss.

Credit risk consist mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Trade and other debtors are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. On-going credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other debtors is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of debtors and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 7 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms. Also refer to note 7 for balances included in receivables that were re-negotiated for the period under review.

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

47

**FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUE)**

|                                 |           |            | 2021<br>R | 2020<br>R  |
|---------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Balances past due not impaired: |           |            |           |            |
|                                 | 2021<br>% | 2021<br>R  | 2020<br>% | 2020<br>R  |
| <u>Non-Exchange Receivables</u> |           |            |           |            |
| Rates                           | 100.00%   | 12 249 961 | 100.00%   | 9 116 760  |
| <u>Exchange Receivables</u>     |           |            |           |            |
| Electricity                     | 13%       | 1 858 102  | 19%       | 2 768 400  |
| Water                           | 40%       | 5 744 673  | 37%       | 5 253 785  |
| Refuse                          | 20%       | 2 909 655  | 19%       | 2 758 762  |
| Sewerage                        | 27%       | 3 802 596  | 24%       | 3 452 358  |
| Other                           | 0%        | (31 510)   | 1%        | 102 642    |
|                                 | 100.00%   | 14 283 516 | 100.00%   | 14 335 947 |

No trade and other receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to the short term nature of trade and other receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 7 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included at prime lending rate plus 1% where applicable.

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of debtors as follows:

|                        | 2021<br>% | 2021<br>R   | 2020<br>% | 2020<br>R   |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Electricity            | 3.13%     | 4 571 991   | 3.81%     | 3 932 853   |
| Water                  | 25.87%    | 37 815 320  | 29.44%    | 30 360 317  |
| Refuse                 | 14.50%    | 21 191 413  | 16.35%    | 16 856 371  |
| Sewerage               | 16.34%    | 23 877 761  | 18.44%    | 19 013 280  |
| Other Consumer Arrears | 1.41%     | 2 057 789   | 1.59%     | 1 643 343   |
| Rates                  | 31.24%    | 45 666 851  | 19.83%    | 20 450 635  |
| Fines                  | 7.51%     | 10 980 195  | 10.54%    | 10 870 685  |
|                        | 100.00%   | 146 161 321 | 100.00%   | 103 127 484 |

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectation of counter party default.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:

|                                         |            |            |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Trade receivables and other receivables | 44 271 059 | 37 862 438 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents               | 3 164 513  | 3 774 270  |
|                                         | 47 435 572 | 41 636 708 |

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2021  
R2020  
R

47

## FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUE)

## (e) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an on-going review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

|                                                    | Less than 1<br>year | Between 1 and<br>5 years | Between 5 and<br>10 years | Over 10 Years |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| <b>2021</b>                                        |                     |                          |                           |               |
| Long Term liabilities                              | 3 561 919           | 3 055 486                | -                         | -             |
| Capital repayments                                 | 2 616 231           | 2 668 846                | -                         | -             |
| Interest                                           | 945 688             | 386 640                  | -                         | -             |
| Payables From Exchange Transactions                | 58 516 584          | 136 199 814              | -                         | -             |
| Capital repayments                                 | 58 516 584          | 136 199 814              | -                         | -             |
| Interest                                           | -                   | -                        | -                         | -             |
| Provisions                                         | 27 382 048          | -                        | -                         | -             |
| Capital repayments                                 | 27 041 581          | -                        | -                         | -             |
| Interest                                           | 340 467             | -                        | -                         | -             |
| Unspent conditional government grants and receipts | 23 035 101          | -                        | -                         | -             |
|                                                    | <u>112 495 653</u>  | <u>139 255 300</u>       | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>      |
| <b>2020</b>                                        |                     |                          |                           |               |
| Long Term liabilities                              | 3 549 017           | 5 639 799                | -                         | -             |
| Capital repayments                                 | 2 211 734           | 4 500 853                | -                         | -             |
| Interest                                           | 1 337 283           | 1 138 946                | -                         | -             |
| Payables From Exchange Transactions                | 63 726 536          | 137 075 472              | -                         | -             |
| Capital repayments                                 | 63 726 536          | 137 075 472              | -                         | -             |
| Interest                                           | -                   | -                        | -                         | -             |
| Provisions                                         | 27 382 048          | -                        | -                         | -             |
| Capital repayments                                 | 27 041 581          | -                        | -                         | -             |
| Interest                                           | 340 467             | -                        | -                         | -             |
| Unspent conditional government grants and receipts | 8 524 130           | -                        | -                         | -             |
|                                                    | <u>103 181 731</u>  | <u>142 715 270</u>       | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>      |

SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|      |                                                                                                      | 2021<br>R          | 2020<br>R          |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 48   | <b>FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS</b>                                                                         |                    |                    |
|      | In accordance with GRAP 104 the financial instruments of the municipality are classified as follows: |                    |                    |
|      | The fair value of financial instruments approximates the amortised costs as reflected bellow.        |                    |                    |
| 48.1 | <b>Financial Assets</b>                                                                              |                    |                    |
|      | <b>Classification IAS 39</b>                                                                         |                    |                    |
|      | <b>Long-term Receivables</b>                                                                         |                    |                    |
|      | Trade and other receivables with arrangements                                                        | -                  | -                  |
|      | <b>Consumer Debtors</b>                                                                              |                    |                    |
|      | Trade receivables from exchange transactions                                                         | 108 601 676        | 90 527 033         |
|      | Other receivables from exchange transactions                                                         | 9 182 279          | 6 948 508          |
|      | Other receivables from non-exchange transactions                                                     | 72 648 425         | 43 514 380         |
|      | <b>Other Debtors</b>                                                                                 |                    |                    |
|      | Government Subsidies and Grants                                                                      | -                  | -                  |
|      | <b>Current Portion of Long-term Receivables</b>                                                      |                    |                    |
|      | Trade and other receivables with arrangements                                                        | -                  | -                  |
|      | <b>Short-term Investment Deposits</b>                                                                |                    |                    |
|      | Call Deposits                                                                                        | 1 510 629          | 2 384 430          |
|      | <b>Bank Balances and Cash</b>                                                                        |                    |                    |
|      | Bank Balances                                                                                        | 1 653 334          | 1 389 290          |
|      | Cash Floats and Advances                                                                             | 550                | 550                |
|      |                                                                                                      | <b>193 596 893</b> | <b>144 764 192</b> |
|      | <b>SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>                                                                   |                    |                    |
|      | Financial instruments at amortised cost                                                              | <b>193 596 893</b> | <b>144 764 192</b> |
| 48.2 | <b>Financial Liability</b>                                                                           |                    |                    |
|      | <b>Classification IAS 39</b>                                                                         |                    |                    |
|      | <b>Long-term Liabilities</b>                                                                         |                    |                    |
|      | Annuity Loans                                                                                        | -                  | -                  |
|      | Capitalised Lease Liability                                                                          | 2 668 846          | 4 491 876          |
|      | <b>Trade Payables</b>                                                                                |                    |                    |
|      | Trade creditors                                                                                      | 186 609 844        | 190 241 906        |
|      | Sundry creditors                                                                                     | 5 444 364          | 6 288 243          |
|      | Deposits                                                                                             | 1 885 527          | 2 573 192          |
|      | <b>Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts</b>                                                       |                    |                    |
|      | Other Spheres of Government                                                                          | 23 035 101         | 8 524 130          |
|      | <b>Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities</b>                                                      |                    |                    |
|      | Annuity Loans                                                                                        | -                  | -                  |
|      | Capitalised Lease Liability                                                                          | 2 616 231          | 2 220 711          |
|      | <b>Bank Balances and Cash</b>                                                                        |                    |                    |
|      | Bank Balances                                                                                        | -                  | -                  |
|      |                                                                                                      | <b>222 259 914</b> | <b>214 340 058</b> |
|      | <b>SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY</b>                                                                |                    |                    |
|      | Financial instruments at amortised cost                                                              | <b>222 259 914</b> | <b>214 340 058</b> |

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |                     |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>49</b> | <b>EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>2021<br/>R</b>   | <b>2020<br/>R</b>   |
|           | Siyancuma Business and Resident Forum applicant against the Municipality - possible applicant costs pending outcome. No application has been submitted at sign off date however meetings between the Business and Resident Form and the Municipality have taken place in order to discuss the financial situation and technical issues after year end. |                     |                     |
| <b>50</b> | <b>STATUTORY RECEIVABLES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>2021<br/>R</b>   | <b>2020<br/>R</b>   |
|           | In accordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of the municipality are classified as follows:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |                     |
|           | <b>Taxes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |                     |
|           | VAT Receivable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 18 413 814          | 16 667 472          |
|           | <b>Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 71 448 425          | 43 514 380          |
|           | Rates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 59 259 278          | 31 244 375          |
|           | Fines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12 189 147          | 12 270 005          |
|           | <b>Total Statutory Receivables (before provision)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>89 862 239</b>   | <b>60 181 852</b>   |
|           | <b>Less:</b> Provision for Debt Impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (56 647 046)        | (31 321 320)        |
|           | <b>Total Statutory Receivables (after provision)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>33 215 193</b>   | <b>28 860 532</b>   |
|           | Statutory Receivables arises from the following legislation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |                     |
|           | Taxes - Value Added Tax Act (No 89 of 1991)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                     |                     |
|           | Rates - Municipal Properties Rates Act (No 6 of 2004)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |                     |
|           | Fines - Criminal Procedures Act                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |                     |
|           | Statutory receivables are initially measured at transaction value, and subsequently at cost.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |                     |
|           | <b><u>(Rates): Ageing</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>2020<br/>R</b>   | <b>2019<br/>R</b>   |
|           | Current (0 - 30 days)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 342 466           | 1 676 981           |
|           | 31 - 60 Days                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1 181 143           | 475 186             |
|           | 61 - 90 Days                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1 135 768           | 428 702             |
|           | + 90 Days                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 55 599 901          | 28 663 507          |
|           | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>59 259 278</b>   | <b>31 244 375</b>   |
|           | <b><u>Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>2020<br/>R</b>   | <b>2019<br/>R</b>   |
|           | Balance at beginning of year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (31 292 421)        | (21 285 638)        |
|           | Contribution to provision                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (25 325 726)        | (10 006 783)        |
|           | Balance at end of year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>(56 618 147)</b> | <b>(31 292 421)</b> |

Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates amounts.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2021<br>R | 2020<br>R |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>54</b>   | <b>RELATED PARTIES (CONTINUE)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |           |
| <b>54.2</b> | <b>Related Party Loans</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |           |
|             | Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted. Loans granted prior to this date, together with the conditions, are disclosed in note to the Annual Financial Statements. |           |           |
| <b>54.3</b> | <b>Compensation of key management personnel</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |           |           |
|             | The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 28 to the Annual Financial Statements.                                                                                                              |           |           |
| <b>54.4</b> | <b>Other related party transactions</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |           |           |
|             | The following purchases were made during the year where Councillors or Management have an interest:                                                                                                                 |           |           |
|             | Councillor JH George. No transactions were entered into during the year under review.                                                                                                                               |           |           |
|             | Councillor PJ McKlein. No transactions were entered into during the year under review.                                                                                                                              |           |           |
|             | Councillor SJ Mosette. No transactions were entered into during the year under review.                                                                                                                              |           |           |
|             | Councillor GF Morolong. No transactions were entered into during the year under review.                                                                                                                             |           |           |
|             | Councillor DV Duiker. No transactions were entered into during the year under review.                                                                                                                               |           |           |
|             | Councillor DV Smous. No transactions were entered into during the year under review.                                                                                                                                |           |           |
|             | Councillor EM Fish. No transactions were entered into during the year under review.                                                                                                                                 |           |           |
|             | Councillor TM Tamboer. No transactions were entered into during the year under review.                                                                                                                              |           |           |
|             | Councillor VZ Standers. No transactions were entered into during the year under review.                                                                                                                             |           |           |
|             | Director of Corporate Services J Marwane. No transactions were entered into during the year under review.                                                                                                           |           |           |
| <b>55</b>   | <b>ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF BROAD-BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT ACT</b>                                                                                                                                |           |           |
|             | Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.                                                                  |           |           |
| <b>56</b>   | <b>FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |           |
|             | The indicators or conditions that may, individually or collectively, cast significant doubt about the going concern assumption are as follows:                                                                      |           |           |
|             | <b>Financial Indicators</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |           |
|             | The current ratio increased to 0.74:1 from 0.631 in the prior year.                                                                                                                                                 |           |           |
|             | The municipality has furthermore budgeting for positive cash flows during 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 amounting to R59 671 000 and R63 272 000 respectively.                                                            |           |           |
|             | The average debtors' payment days increased to 1365 days from 590 days.                                                                                                                                             |           |           |
|             | Creditors payment period amounts to 435 days                                                                                                                                                                        |           |           |
|             | Debt impairment of Trade Receivables from exchange and non-exchange amounted to 81% and 81% in the prior year.                                                                                                      |           |           |
|             | <b>Other Indicators</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |           |
|             | Possible outflow of resources due the contingent liability disclosed in note 53                                                                                                                                     |           |           |
|             | The municipality has a debt payment plan with Eskom to the large outstanding Eskom debt which comprises 87% of all outstanding creditors.                                                                           |           |           |
|             | The municipality adjusted budget for 2019/20 shows an improved cash flow and resulting in a positive cash balance in the 2 outer financial years.                                                                   |           |           |
|             | The municipality is expecting operating government grants amounting to R58 212 000 in the next financial year.                                                                                                      |           |           |

**SIYANCUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|           |                                            |             |             |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>56</b> | <b>FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY (CONTINUE)</b> | <b>2021</b> | <b>2020</b> |
|           |                                            | <b>R</b>    | <b>R</b>    |

**COVID-19 - Background**

The coronavirus outbreak has been international news since December 2019, but the South African National Institute for Communicable Diseases only confirmed the first positive case of COVID-19 in South Africa on 5 March 2020. On the 23rd of March 2020 President Cyril Ramaphosa announced the nationwide lockdown. On 30 March 2020 the Minister of Finance issued a conditional Exemption Notice in terms of section 177(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), in order to facilitate and enable the performance of legislative responsibilities by municipalities and municipal entities during the national state of disaster.

**COVID-19 - Impact on Municipality**

Due to the national state of disaster, various regulatory requirements were instituted in order to ensure that the impact of the spread of the virus is limited. The impact has been devastating to the most vulnerable in our community. As far as possible the Municipality factored in the effect of the lockdown regulations on our economic environment. At this stage, it is still uncertain how long the pandemic will remain or how long the economy will take to recover from the lockdown levels.

The Municipality assessed the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic by comparing the financial indicators of 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 as illustrated below. The results are not solely due to the effect of COVID-19 and subsequent lockdown regulations, but are significantly impacted by the pandemic.

|                                                       | <b>2021</b>  | <b>2020</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
|                                                       | <b>R</b>     | <b>R</b>    |
| Cash available for working capital requirement (Rand) | (19 870 588) | (4 749 860) |
| Current Ratio (norm - 2:1)                            | 0.74 : 1     | 0.63 : 1    |
| Creditors days (norm - 30 days or less)               | 435 days     | 403 days    |
| Average debtors payment days                          | 1365 days    | 590 days    |
| Debt impairment ratio (norm - 95% or more)            | 77%          | 73%         |

When analysing the results of the ratios, it can be concluded that the COVID-19 pandemic had an adverse effect from a financial sustainability perspective. The results are not solely due to the effects of COVID-19 and subsequent lockdown regulations, but has been significantly impacted by the pandemic.

In spite of aforementioned, management has prepared the Annual Financial Statements on the Going Concern Basis.

**COVID-19 - Response Expenditure**

There is no prior year information available regarding expenditure in lieu of Covid-19. The summary below indicates the total Covid-19 response expenditure for the period ending 30 June 2021.

|                                                                              | <b>2021</b>             | <b>2020</b>          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                              | <b>R</b>                | <b>R</b>             |
| <b><u>Type of expenditure</u></b>                                            |                         |                      |
| Personal Protective Equipment                                                | 18 700                  | 34 162               |
| Sanitiser and Equipment                                                      | 7 599 243               | 17 773               |
| Remote assistance                                                            | 142 144                 | -                    |
|                                                                              | <b><u>7 760 087</u></b> | <b><u>51 935</u></b> |
| <br>The Covid-19 response expenditure was funded from the following sources: |                         |                      |
| Own Revenue                                                                  | 49 087                  | 15 935               |
| Grant Funding - National Government                                          | 7 711 000               | 36 000               |
|                                                                              | <b><u>7 760 087</u></b> | <b><u>51 935</u></b> |

**APPENDIX A - Unaudited**  
**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2021**

| EXTERNAL LOANS                    | Rate      | Loan Number              | Redeemable | Balance at 30 June 2020 | Correction of Error | Balance at 30 June 2020 Restated | Received during the period | Redeemed written off during the period | Balance at 30 June 2021 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>LEASE LIABILITY</b>            |           |                          |            |                         |                     |                                  |                            |                                        |                         |
| PABX (R16700)                     | 19.50%    | Nashua                   | 30/09/2020 | 55 311                  | -                   | 55 311                           | -                          | (55 311)                               | -                       |
| CCTV Cameras (R24000)             | 25.42%    | Nashua                   | 31/01/2021 | 176 271                 | -                   | 176 271                          | -                          | (176 271)                              | -                       |
| Biometric Access Control (R28500) | 23.53%    | Nashua                   | 30/06/2021 | 302 124                 | -                   | 302 124                          | -                          | (302 124)                              | -                       |
| Smartmeters                       | 19 to 57% | Gridcontrol Technologies | 30/04/2026 | 6 178 881               | -                   | 6 178 881                        | 81 746                     | (1 678 967)                            | 4 581 660               |
| Various (Nashua) - R29785         | 11 to 16% | Nashua                   | 31/07/2023 | -                       | -                   | -                                | 875 000                    | (230 616)                              | 644 384                 |
| Yeastar PABX (Nashua)             | 7.00%     | Nashua                   | 31/03/2023 | -                       | -                   | -                                | 68 680                     | (9 646)                                | 59 034                  |
|                                   |           |                          |            |                         |                     |                                  | -                          |                                        |                         |
| <b>Total Lease Liabilities</b>    |           |                          |            | <b>6 712 587</b>        | <b>-</b>            | <b>6 712 587</b>                 | <b>1 025 426</b>           | <b>(2 452 936)</b>                     | <b>5 285 077</b>        |
|                                   |           |                          |            |                         |                     |                                  |                            |                                        |                         |
| <b>TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS</b>       |           |                          |            | <b>6 712 587</b>        | <b>-</b>            | <b>6 712 587</b>                 | <b>1 025 426</b>           | <b>(2 452 936)</b>                     | <b>5 285 077</b>        |
|                                   |           |                          |            |                         |                     |                                  |                            |                                        |                         |

**APPENDIX B - Unaudited**  
**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**  
**MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATION**

| <b>2020<br/>Actual<br/>Income<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>Actual<br/>Expenditure<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>Surplus/<br/>(Deficit)<br/>R</b> |                                 | <b>2021<br/>Actual<br/>Income<br/>R</b> | <b>2021<br/>Actual<br/>Expenditure<br/>R</b> | <b>2021<br/>Surplus/<br/>(Deficit)<br/>R</b> |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 47 619                                  | (538 870)                                    | (491 251)                                    | Cemetery                        | 58 301                                  | (610 535)                                    | (552 234)                                    |
| 9 343 841                               | (7 793 849)                                  | 1 549 992                                    | Cleansing                       | 12 231 479                              | (5 329 895)                                  | 6 901 584                                    |
| 6 522 421                               | (34 958 432)                                 | (28 436 012)                                 | Corporate and Human Resources   | 2 200 346                               | (56 765 744)                                 | (54 565 398)                                 |
| -                                       | -                                            | -                                            | Council General                 | -                                       | -                                            | -                                            |
| -                                       | -                                            | -                                            | Depreciation Reserves           | -                                       | -                                            | -                                            |
| 173 115                                 | (177 757)                                    | (4 642)                                      | Douglas Holiday Resort          | 34 456                                  | (160 750)                                    | (126 294)                                    |
| 68 126 514                              | (55 379 999)                                 | 12 746 515                                   | Electricity                     | 57 083 587                              | (56 893 996)                                 | 189 591                                      |
| 84 854 702                              | (43 320 866)                                 | 41 533 837                                   | Finance                         | 104 801 347                             | (29 207 653)                                 | 75 593 694                                   |
| -                                       | (493 373)                                    | (493 373)                                    | Fire Bridge                     | -                                       | (16 436)                                     | (16 436)                                     |
| -                                       | (7 627 921)                                  | (7 627 921)                                  | Governance - Council            | -                                       | (8 051 708)                                  | (8 051 708)                                  |
| -                                       | (101 657)                                    | (101 657)                                    | Health Services                 | -                                       | (114 674)                                    | (114 674)                                    |
| 2 880 000                               | (634 518)                                    | 2 245 482                                    | Interns                         | 3 000 000                               | (643 365)                                    | 2 356 635                                    |
| 1 062 562                               | (2 089 100)                                  | (1 026 538)                                  | Library                         | 1 200 150                               | (2 018 831)                                  | (818 681)                                    |
| 52 043                                  | -                                            | 52 043                                       | Meent                           | 353 232                                 | -                                            | 353 232                                      |
| -                                       | (1 341 262)                                  | (1 341 262)                                  | Municipal Manager               | -                                       | (2 419 477)                                  | (2 419 477)                                  |
| -                                       | (557 083)                                    | (557 083)                                    | Parks and Recreation            | -                                       | (444 801)                                    | (444 801)                                    |
| 89 119                                  | (801 460)                                    | (712 341)                                    | Properties                      | 121 466                                 | (924 061)                                    | (802 595)                                    |
| 1 010 000                               | (10 947 924)                                 | (9 937 924)                                  | Public Works: Roads             | 1 031 000                               | (10 809 446)                                 | (9 778 446)                                  |
| -                                       | -                                            | -                                            | Sanitation                      | -                                       | (598)                                        | (598)                                        |
| 18 629 577                              | (12 802 231)                                 | 5 827 346                                    | Sewerage and Sanitation         | 21 530 605                              | (12 436 185)                                 | 9 094 420                                    |
| -                                       | -                                            | -                                            | Stormwater Drainage             | -                                       | -                                            | -                                            |
| 1 442 247                               | (2 747 954)                                  | (1 305 707)                                  | Traffic                         | 407 406                                 | (1 816 553)                                  | (1 409 147)                                  |
| 24 926 330                              | (20 771 107)                                 | 4 155 224                                    | Water                           | 24 598 727                              | (18 239 824)                                 | 6 358 903                                    |
| 219 160 091                             | (203 085 365)                                | 16 074 727                                   | Sub Total                       | 228 652 102                             | (206 904 532)                                | 21 747 570                                   |
| -                                       | 2 485 472                                    | 2 485 472                                    | Less Inter-Departmental Charges | -                                       | 2 389 414                                    | 2 389 414                                    |
| 219 160 091                             | (200 599 893)                                | 18 560 198                                   | <b>Total</b>                    | 228 652 102                             | (204 515 118)                                | 24 136 984                                   |
|                                         |                                              |                                              |                                 |                                         |                                              |                                              |

**APPENDIX C - Unaudited**  
**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**  
**GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS**

| <b>2020<br/>Actual<br/>Income<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>Actual<br/>Expenditure<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>Surplus/<br/>(Deficit)<br/>R</b> |                                 | <b>2021<br/>Actual<br/>Income<br/>R</b> | <b>2021<br/>Actual<br/>Expenditure<br/>R</b> | <b>2021<br/>Surplus/<br/>(Deficit)<br/>R</b> |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| -                                       | (7 627 921)                                  | (7 627 921)                                  | Executive & Council             | -                                       | (8 051 708)                                  | (8 051 708)                                  |
| 87 823 821                              | (44 756 843)                                 | 43 066 978                                   | Budget & Treasury               | 107 922 813                             | (30 775 080)                                 | 77 147 733                                   |
| 6 574 464                               | (36 299 695)                                 | (29 725 231)                                 | Corporate Services              | 2 553 578                               | (59 185 221)                                 | (56 631 643)                                 |
| -                                       | (101 657)                                    | (101 657)                                    | Health                          | -                                       | (114 674)                                    | (114 674)                                    |
| 1 110 181                               | (2 627 970)                                  | (1 517 788)                                  | Community & Social Services     | 1 258 451                               | (2 629 366)                                  | (1 370 915)                                  |
| 1 442 247                               | (3 241 327)                                  | (1 799 080)                                  | Public Safety                   | 407 406                                 | (1 832 990)                                  | (1 425 584)                                  |
| 173 115                                 | (734 841)                                    | (561 725)                                    | Sport & Recreation              | 34 456                                  | (605 550)                                    | (571 094)                                    |
| 9 343 841                               | (7 793 849)                                  | 1 549 992                                    | Waste Management                | 12 231 479                              | (5 330 493)                                  | 6 900 986                                    |
| 18 629 577                              | (12 802 231)                                 | 5 827 346                                    | Waste Water Management          | 21 530 605                              | (12 436 185)                                 | 9 094 420                                    |
| 1 010 000                               | (10 947 925)                                 | (9 937 925)                                  | Road Transport                  | 1 031 000                               | (10 809 446)                                 | (9 778 446)                                  |
| 24 926 330                              | (20 771 107)                                 | 4 155 224                                    | Water                           | 24 598 727                              | (18 239 824)                                 | 6 358 903                                    |
| 68 126 514                              | (55 379 995)                                 | 12 746 519                                   | Electricity                     | 57 083 587                              | (56 893 992)                                 | 189 595                                      |
|                                         |                                              |                                              |                                 |                                         |                                              | -                                            |
| 219 160 091                             | (203 085 361)                                | 16 074 731                                   | Sub Total                       | 228 652 102                             | (206 904 529)                                | 21 747 573                                   |
| -                                       | 2 485 472                                    | 2 485 472                                    | Less Inter-Departmental Charges | -                                       | 2 389 414                                    | 2 389 414                                    |
| 219 160 091                             | (200 599 889)                                | 18 560 202                                   | <b>Total</b>                    | 228 652 102                             | (204 515 115)                                | 24 136 987                                   |
|                                         |                                              |                                              |                                 |                                         |                                              |                                              |

**APPENDIX D - Unaudited**  
**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003**

| Grant Description                                                | Balance<br>1 July 2020 | Correction<br>of error | Restated<br>balance<br>1 July 2020 | Contributions<br>during the year | Transfer    | Transfer<br>to<br>Sundry<br>Payable | Operating<br>Expenditure<br>during the year<br>Transferred<br>to Revenue | Capital<br>Expenditure<br>during the year<br>Transferred<br>to Revenue | Balance<br>30 June 2021 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>UNSPENT/UNPIAD CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS</b> | <b>R</b>               | <b>R</b>               | <b>R</b>                           | <b>R</b>                         | <b>R</b>    | <b>R</b>                            | <b>R</b>                                                                 | <b>R</b>                                                               | <b>R</b>                |
| Library Project                                                  | -                      | -                      | -                                  | 1 200 000                        | -           | -                                   | 1 200 000                                                                | -                                                                      | -                       |
| FMG                                                              | -                      | -                      | -                                  | 3 000 000                        | -           | -                                   | 3 000 000                                                                | -                                                                      | -                       |
| Equitable Share                                                  | -                      | -                      | -                                  | 46 812 192                       | 5 829 808   | -                                   | 52 642 000                                                               | -                                                                      | -                       |
| Equitable Share - COVID                                          | -                      | -                      | -                                  | 7 711 000                        | -           | -                                   | 211 136                                                                  | 7 499 864                                                              | -                       |
| MIG                                                              | 7 715 336              | -                      | 7 715 336                          | 12 321 000                       | (5 829 808) | (1 885 527)                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 12 321 000              |
| LG Seta                                                          | 808 794                | -                      | 808 794                            | 913 500                          | -           | -                                   | 1 053 400                                                                | -                                                                      | 668 894                 |
| EPWP                                                             | -                      | -                      | -                                  | 1 031 000                        | -           | -                                   | 1 031 000                                                                | -                                                                      | -                       |
| INEG                                                             | -                      | -                      | -                                  | 15 000 000                       | -           | -                                   | -                                                                        | 14 958 219                                                             | 41 781                  |
| WSIG                                                             | -                      | -                      | -                                  | 21 749 000                       | -           | -                                   | -                                                                        | 11 745 574                                                             | 10 003 426              |
| <b>Total</b>                                                     | <b>8 524 130</b>       | <b>-</b>               | <b>8 524 130</b>                   | <b>109 737 692</b>               | <b>-</b>    | <b>-1 885 527</b>                   | <b>59 137 536</b>                                                        | <b>34 203 657</b>                                                      | <b>23 035 101</b>       |

**APPENDIX E - Unaudited**  
**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)**

| Description                                       | 2020/2021       |                                         |                             |                   |                                                            |                                           |                                                 | 2019/2020                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                                   | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments<br>budget | Actual<br>Outcome | Variance of<br>Actual<br>Outcome<br>against<br>Adjustments | Actual<br>Outcome as %<br>of Final Budget | Actual<br>Outcome as %<br>of Original<br>Budget | Restated Audited<br>Outcome |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                                            |                                           |                                                 |                             |
| <b><u>Revenue - Standard</u></b>                  |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                                            |                                           |                                                 |                             |
| <i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>       | <b>94 518</b>   | <b>8 626</b>                            | <b>103 144</b>              | <b>110 476</b>    | <b>7 332</b>                                               | <b>107.1%</b>                             | <b>116.9%</b>                                   | <b>94 398</b>               |
| Executive and council                             | 3 132           | –                                       | 3 132                       | –                 | (3 132)                                                    | –                                         | –                                               | –                           |
| Finance and administration                        | 91 386          | 8 626                                   | 100 012                     | 110 476           | 10 464                                                     | 110.5%                                    | 120.9%                                          | 94 398                      |
| Internal audit                                    | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                                          | –                                         | –                                               | –                           |
| <i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>         | <b>5 961</b>    | <b>(3 443)</b>                          | <b>2 518</b>                | <b>1 700</b>      | <b>(818)</b>                                               | <b>67.5%</b>                              | <b>28.5%</b>                                    | <b>2 726</b>                |
| Community and social services                     | 1 249           | –                                       | 1 249                       | 1 258             | 10                                                         | 100.8%                                    | 100.8%                                          | 1 110                       |
| Sport and recreation                              | 131             | 35                                      | 166                         | 34                | (132)                                                      | 100.0%                                    | 100.0%                                          | 173                         |
| Public safety                                     | 4 581           | (3 478)                                 | 1 103                       | 407               | –                                                          | 100.0%                                    | 100.0%                                          | 1 442                       |
| Housing                                           | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                                          | –                                         | –                                               | –                           |
| Health                                            | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                                          | –                                         | –                                               | –                           |
| <i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i> | <b>9 048</b>    | <b>–</b>                                | <b>9 048</b>                | <b>1 031</b>      | <b>(8 017)</b>                                             | <b>11.4%</b>                              | <b>11.4%</b>                                    | <b>1 010</b>                |
| Planning and development                          | 17              | –                                       | 17                          | –                 | (17)                                                       | –                                         | –                                               | –                           |
| Road transport                                    | 9 031           | –                                       | 9 031                       | 1 031             | (8 000)                                                    | 11.4%                                     | 11.4%                                           | 1 010                       |
| Environmental protection                          | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                                          | –                                         | –                                               | –                           |
| <i><b>Trading services</b></i>                    | <b>127 008</b>  | <b>1 689</b>                            | <b>128 697</b>              | <b>115 444</b>    | <b>(13 253)</b>                                            | <b>89.7%</b>                              | <b>90.9%</b>                                    | <b>121 026</b>              |
| Electricity                                       | 63 645          | (6 032)                                 | 57 613                      | 57 084            | (529)                                                      | 99.1%                                     | 89.7%                                           | 68 127                      |
| Water                                             | 45 994          | 6 450                                   | 52 444                      | 24 599            | (27 845)                                                   | 46.9%                                     | 53.5%                                           | 24 926                      |
| Waste water management                            | 13 045          | (949)                                   | 12 096                      | 21 531            | 9 434                                                      | 178.0%                                    | 165.0%                                          | 18 630                      |
| Waste management                                  | 4 325           | 2 220                                   | 6 544                       | 12 231            | 5 687                                                      | 186.9%                                    | 282.8%                                          | 9 344                       |
| <i><b>Other</b></i>                               | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>                                | <b>–</b>                    | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                                                   | <b>–</b>                                  | <b>–</b>                                        | <b>–</b>                    |
| <b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>                   | <b>236 535</b>  | <b>6 872</b>                            | <b>243 407</b>              | <b>228 652</b>    | <b>(14 755)</b>                                            | <b>93.9%</b>                              | <b>96.7%</b>                                    | <b>219 160</b>              |
| <b><u>Expenditure - Standard</u></b>              |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                                            |                                           |                                                 |                             |
| <i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>       | <b>72 047</b>   | <b>(2 074)</b>                          | <b>69 973</b>               | <b>97 677</b>     | <b>27 704</b>                                              | <b>139.6%</b>                             | <b>135.6%</b>                                   | <b>88 365</b>               |
| Executive and council                             | 12 418          | 255                                     | 12 673                      | 8 052             | (4 621)                                                    | 63.5%                                     | 64.8%                                           | 7 628                       |
| Finance and administration                        | 59 628          | (2 329)                                 | 57 300                      | 89 625            | 32 325                                                     | 156.4%                                    | 150.3%                                          | 80 737                      |
| Internal audit                                    | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                                          | –                                         | –                                               | –                           |
| <i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>         | <b>9 789</b>    | <b>(2 767)</b>                          | <b>7 023</b>                | <b>4 826</b>      | <b>(2 197)</b>                                             | <b>68.7%</b>                              | <b>49.3%</b>                                    | <b>6 362</b>                |
| Community and social services                     | 4 212           | (963)                                   | 3 249                       | 2 590             | (659)                                                      | 79.7%                                     | 61.5%                                           | 2 586                       |
| Sport and recreation                              | 817             | (162)                                   | 655                         | 355               | (300)                                                      | 54.2%                                     | 43.5%                                           | 509                         |
| Public safety                                     | 4 705           | (1 747)                                 | 2 958                       | 1 833             | (1 125)                                                    | 100.0%                                    | 39.0%                                           | 3 241                       |
| Housing                                           | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                                          | –                                         | –                                               | –                           |
| Health                                            | 56              | 105                                     | 161                         | 48                | (113)                                                      | 100.0%                                    | 100.0%                                          | 26                          |
| <i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i> | <b>13 785</b>   | <b>(1 643)</b>                          | <b>12 142</b>               | <b>10 804</b>     | <b>(1 337)</b>                                             | <b>89.0%</b>                              | <b>78.4%</b>                                    | <b>10 943</b>               |
| Planning and development                          | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                                          | –                                         | –                                               | –                           |
| Road transport                                    | 13 785          | (1 643)                                 | 12 142                      | 10 804            | (1 337)                                                    | 89.0%                                     | 78.4%                                           | 10 943                      |
| Environmental protection                          | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                                          | –                                         | –                                               | –                           |
| <i><b>Trading services</b></i>                    | <b>89 342</b>   | <b>(3 404)</b>                          | <b>85 938</b>               | <b>91 208</b>     | <b>5 270</b>                                               | <b>106.1%</b>                             | <b>102.1%</b>                                   | <b>94 930</b>               |
| Electricity                                       | 64 002          | (1 102)                                 | 62 900                      | 56 420            | (6 480)                                                    | 89.7%                                     | 88.2%                                           | 54 821                      |
| Water                                             | 12 349          | (985)                                   | 11 364                      | 17 226            | 5 862                                                      | 151.6%                                    | 139.5%                                          | 19 701                      |
| Waste water management                            | 9 617           | (806)                                   | 8 811                       | 12 231            | 3 420                                                      | 138.8%                                    | 127.2%                                          | 12 614                      |
| Waste management                                  | 3 374           | (511)                                   | 2 863                       | 5 330             | 2 467                                                      | 186.2%                                    | 158.0%                                          | 7 794                       |
| <i><b>Other</b></i>                               | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>                                | <b>–</b>                    | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                                                   | <b>–</b>                                  | <b>–</b>                                        | <b>–</b>                    |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>               | <b>184 963</b>  | <b>(9 888)</b>                          | <b>175 075</b>              | <b>204 515</b>    | <b>29 440</b>                                              | <b>116.8%</b>                             | <b>110.6%</b>                                   | <b>200 600</b>              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>             | <b>51 572</b>   | <b>16 760</b>                           | <b>68 332</b>               | <b>24 137</b>     | <b>(44 195)</b>                                            | <b>35.3%</b>                              | <b>46.8%</b>                                    | <b>18 560</b>               |

**APPENDIX E - Unaudited**  
**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE CLASSIFICATION)**

| Description                                   | 2020/2021       |                                         |                             |                   |                                             |                                           |                                                 | 2019/2020                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                               | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments<br>budget | Actual<br>Outcome | Variance of<br>Actual<br>Outcome<br>against | Actual<br>Outcome as %<br>of Final Budget | Actual<br>Outcome as %<br>of Original<br>Budget | Restated Audited<br>Outcome |
| <b>R thousand</b>                             |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                             |                                           |                                                 |                             |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                        |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                             |                                           |                                                 |                             |
| Municipal Manager                             | -               | -                                       | -                           | -                 | -                                           | -                                         | -                                               | -                           |
| Council                                       | 3 132           | -                                       | 3 132                       | -                 | (3 132)                                     | -                                         | -                                               | -                           |
| Corporate and Human Resources                 | 1 405           | -                                       | 1 405                       | 2 554             | 1 149                                       | 181.8%                                    | 181.8%                                          | 6 574                       |
| Finance                                       | 89 739          | 8 585                                   | 98 325                      | 107 801           | 9 477                                       | 109.6%                                    | 120.1%                                          | 87 735                      |
| Properties                                    | 215             | -                                       | 215                         | 121               | (93)                                        | 56.5%                                     | 56.5%                                           | 89                          |
| Libraries                                     | 1 201           | -                                       | 1 201                       | 1 200             | (1)                                         | 99.9%                                     | 99.9%                                           | 1 063                       |
| Cemetery                                      | 47              | -                                       | 47                          | 58                | 11                                          | 122.9%                                    | 122.9%                                          | 48                          |
| Parks and Recreation                          | 175             | 76                                      | 251                         | 34                | (217)                                       | 100.0%                                    | 100.0%                                          | 173                         |
| Health Services                               | -               | -                                       | -                           | -                 | -                                           | -                                         | -                                               | -                           |
| Waste Management                              | 4 325           | 2 220                                   | 6 544                       | 12 231            | 5 687                                       | 186.9%                                    | 282.8%                                          | 9 344                       |
| Public Works                                  | 9 031           | -                                       | 9 031                       | 1 031             | (8 000)                                     | 11.4%                                     | 11.4%                                           | 1 010                       |
| Electricity                                   | 63 645          | (6 032)                                 | 57 613                      | 57 084            | (529)                                       | 99.1%                                     | 89.7%                                           | 68 127                      |
| Water                                         | 45 994          | 6 450                                   | 52 444                      | 24 599            | (27 845)                                    | 46.9%                                     | 53.5%                                           | 24 926                      |
| Waste Water Management                        | 13 045          | (949)                                   | 12 096                      | 21 531            | 9 434                                       | 178.0%                                    | 165.0%                                          | 18 630                      |
| Traffic                                       | 4 581           | (3 478)                                 | 1 103                       | 407               | (696)                                       | 36.9%                                     | 8.9%                                            | 1 442                       |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                  | <b>236 535</b>  | <b>6 872</b>                            | <b>243 407</b>              | <b>228 652</b>    | <b>(14 755)</b>                             | <b>93.9%</b>                              | <b>96.7%</b>                                    | <b>219 160</b>              |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b> |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                             |                                           |                                                 |                             |
| Municipal Manager                             | 3 600           | 35                                      | 3 635                       | 2 419             | (1 216)                                     | 66.6%                                     | 67.2%                                           | 1 341                       |
| Council                                       | 8 818           | 220                                     | 9 038                       | 8 052             | (986)                                       | 89.1%                                     | 91.3%                                           | 7 628                       |
| Corporate and Human Resources                 | 23 196          | (1 699)                                 | 21 498                      | 56 782            | 35 284                                      | 264.1%                                    | 244.8%                                          | 35 452                      |
| Finance                                       | 35 711          | (643)                                   | 35 068                      | 29 803            | (5 265)                                     | 85.0%                                     | 83.5%                                           | 43 924                      |
| Properties                                    | 721             | 13                                      | 734                         | 637               | (97)                                        | 86.8%                                     | 88.3%                                           | 513                         |
| Libraries                                     | 3 360           | (963)                                   | 2 396                       | 1 979             | (417)                                       | 82.6%                                     | 58.9%                                           | 2 047                       |
| Cemetery                                      | 852             | -                                       | 852                         | 611               | (242)                                       | 71.6%                                     | 71.6%                                           | 539                         |
| Parks and Recreation                          | 817             | (162)                                   | 655                         | 355               | (300)                                       | 54.2%                                     | 43.5%                                           | 509                         |
| Fire Brigade                                  | 602             | (551)                                   | 52                          | -                 | (52)                                        | -                                         | -                                               | -                           |
| Health Services                               | 56              | 105                                     | 161                         | 48                | (113)                                       | 29.8%                                     | 86.2%                                           | 26                          |
| Waste Management                              | 3 374           | (511)                                   | 2 863                       | 5 330             | 2 466                                       | 186.1%                                    | 158.0%                                          | 7 794                       |
| Public Works                                  | 13 785          | (1 643)                                 | 12 142                      | 10 804            | (1 337)                                     | 89.0%                                     | 78.4%                                           | 10 943                      |
| Electricity                                   | 64 002          | (1 102)                                 | 62 900                      | 56 420            | (6 480)                                     | 89.7%                                     | 88.2%                                           | 54 821                      |
| Water                                         | 12 349          | (985)                                   | 11 364                      | 17 226            | 5 862                                       | 151.6%                                    | 139.5%                                          | 19 701                      |
| Waste Water Management                        | 9 617           | (806)                                   | 8 811                       | 12 231            | 3 420                                       | 138.8%                                    | 127.2%                                          | 12 614                      |
| Traffic                                       | 4 103           | (1 196)                                 | 2 906                       | 1 817             | (1 090)                                     | 62.5%                                     | 44.3%                                           | 2 748                       |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>              | <b>184 963</b>  | <b>(9 888)</b>                          | <b>175 075</b>              | <b>204 515</b>    | <b>29 439</b>                               | <b>116.8%</b>                             | <b>110.6%</b>                                   | <b>200 600</b>              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>         | <b>51 572</b>   | <b>16 760</b>                           | <b>68 332</b>               | <b>24 138</b>     | <b>(44 194)</b>                             | <b>35.3%</b>                              | <b>46.8%</b>                                    | <b>18 560</b>               |

**APPENDIX E - Unaudited**  
**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (REVENUE BY SOURCE AND EXPENDITURE BY TYPE)**

| Description<br><br>R thousand                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2020/2021       |                                         |                             |                   |                                             |                                           |                                                 | 2019/2020                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments<br>budget | Actual<br>Outcome | Variance of<br>Actual<br>Outcome<br>against | Actual<br>Outcome as %<br>of Final Budget | Actual<br>Outcome as %<br>of Original<br>Budget | Restated Audited<br>Outcome |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                             |                                           |                                                 |                             |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 34 979          | –                                       | 34 979                      | 36 427            | 1 449                                       | 104.1%                                    | 104.1%                                          | 32 752                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  | 43 586          | (1 032)                                 | 42 554                      | 41 051            | (1 503)                                     | 96.5%                                     | 94.2%                                           | 40 275                      |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        | 30 889          | (299)                                   | 30 590                      | 20 305            | (10 285)                                    | 66.4%                                     | 65.7%                                           | 24 926                      |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4 521           | 3 254                                   | 7 775                       | 7 816             | 41                                          | 100.5%                                    | 172.9%                                          | 10 343                      |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       | 4 325           | 2 220                                   | 6 544                       | 5 846             | (698)                                       | 89.3%                                     | 135.2%                                          | 9 344                       |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                                                                | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                           | –                                         | –                                               | –                           |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     | 272             | 41                                      | 313                         | 475               | 161                                         | 151.5%                                    | 174.3%                                          | 297                         |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 | 316             | –                                       | 316                         | 174               | (142)                                       | 55.0%                                     | 55.0%                                           | 594                         |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 160           | 840                                     | 2 000                       | 8 372             | 6 372                                       | 418.6%                                    | 721.9%                                          | 1 183                       |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                           | –                                         | –                                               | –                           |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4 038           | (3 478)                                 | 560                         | 114               | (446)                                       | 20.3%                                     | 2.8%                                            | 1 172                       |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 135             | –                                       | 135                         | 433               | 299                                         | 321.9%                                    | 100.0%                                          | 29                          |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 517             | –                                       | 517                         | 211               | (306)                                       | 40.8%                                     | 40.8%                                           | 281                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                | 57 873          | 7 711                                   | 65 584                      | 61 170            | (4 414)                                     | 93.3%                                     | 105.7%                                          | 59 544                      |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2 403           | 69                                      | 2 471                       | 717               | (1 755)                                     | 29.0%                                     | 29.8%                                           | 5 657                       |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                               | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                           | 100.0%                                    | 100.0%                                          | –                           |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                   | <b>185 011</b>  | <b>9 326</b>                            | <b>194 337</b>              | <b>183 110</b>    | <b>(50 577)</b>                             | <b>94.2%</b>                              | <b>99.0%</b>                                    | <b>186 398</b>              |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                             |                                           |                                                 |                             |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 71 696          | (1 771)                                 | 69 925                      | 64 349            | (5 575)                                     | 92.0%                                     | 89.8%                                           | 60 859                      |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5 679           | –                                       | 5 679                       | 5 232             | (447)                                       | 92.1%                                     | 92.1%                                           | 5 263                       |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1 983           | –                                       | 1 983                       | 50 161            | 48 178                                      | 2530.0%                                   | 2530.0%                                         | 33 323                      |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                        | 12 406          | –                                       | 12 406                      | 9 261             | (3 145)                                     | 74.6%                                     | 74.6%                                           | 11 896                      |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5 831           | –                                       | 5 831                       | 6 839             | 1 008                                       | 117.3%                                    | 117.3%                                          | 19 684                      |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 48 329          | 172                                     | 48 501                      | 49 842            | 1 342                                       | 102.8%                                    | 103.1%                                          | 46 046                      |
| Other materials                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 8 753           | 13                                      | 8 766                       | 1 747             | (7 020)                                     | 100.0%                                    | 100.0%                                          | 3 417                       |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 17 858          | (3 669)                                 | 14 189                      | –                 | (14 189)                                    | –                                         | –                                               | –                           |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                                                                   | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                           | 100.0%                                    | 100.0%                                          | –                           |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 12 416          | (4 633)                                 | 7 783                       | 16 818            | 9 035                                       | 216.1%                                    | 135.5%                                          | 19 709                      |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                                | 13              | –                                       | 13                          | 265               | 253                                         | 100.0%                                    | 100.0%                                          | 402                         |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>184 963</b>  | <b>(9 888)</b>                          | <b>175 075</b>              | <b>204 515</b>    | <b>29 440</b>                               | <b>116.8%</b>                             | <b>110.6%</b>                                   | <b>200 600</b>              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>48</b>       | <b>19 214</b>                           | <b>19 262</b>               | <b>(21 405)</b>   | <b>(40 667)</b>                             | <b>-111.1%</b>                            | <b>-44552.9%</b>                                | <b>(14 202)</b>             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                             |                                           |                                                 |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 51 524          | (2 454)                                 | 49 070                      | 34 204            | (14 866)                                    | 69.7%                                     | 66.4%                                           | 32 762                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                             |                                           |                                                 |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                           | 100.0%                                    | 100.0%                                          | –                           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                             |                                           |                                                 |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                           | 100.0%                                    | 100.0%                                          | –                           |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>51 572</b>   | <b>16 760</b>                           | <b>68 332</b>               | <b>12 798</b>     | <b>(55 534)</b>                             | <b>18.7%</b>                              | <b>24.8%</b>                                    | <b>18 560</b>               |

**APPENDIX E - Unaudited**  
**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**  
**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING**

| Description                                 | 2020/2021       |                                      |                          |                |                                                       |                                     |                                        | 2019/2020                |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                             | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments (i.l.o. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments budget | Actual Outcome | Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Restated Audited Outcome |
| <b>R thousand</b>                           |                 |                                      |                          |                |                                                       |                                     |                                        |                          |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>           |                 |                                      |                          |                |                                                       |                                     |                                        |                          |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure</b>               |                 |                                      |                          |                |                                                       |                                     |                                        |                          |
| Municipal Manager                           | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Council                                     | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Corporate and Human Resources               | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Finance                                     | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Libraries                                   | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Cemetery                                    | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Parks and Recreation                        | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Health Services                             | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Waste Management                            | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Public Works                                | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Electricity                                 | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Water                                       | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Waste Water Management                      | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Traffic                                     | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure</b>       | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| <b>Single-year expenditure</b>              |                 |                                      |                          |                |                                                       |                                     |                                        |                          |
| Municipal Manager                           | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Council                                     | -               | -                                    | -                        | 1 828          | 1 828                                                 | #DIV/0!                             | #DIV/0!                                | -                        |
| Corporate and Human Resources               | -               | -                                    | -                        | 4 682          | 4 682                                                 | 100.0%                              | 100.0%                                 | 710                      |
| Finance                                     | 500             | -                                    | 500                      | 90             | (410)                                                 | 17.9%                               | 17.9%                                  | 105                      |
| Libraries                                   | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Cemetery                                    | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Parks and Recreation                        | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Health Services                             | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Waste Management                            | -               | 3 071                                | 3 071                    | -              | (3 071)                                               | -                                   | -                                      | 10                       |
| Public Works                                | 8 000           | -                                    | 8 000                    | -              | (8 000)                                               | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Electricity                                 | 20 000          | (5 000)                              | 15 000                   | 14 345         | (655)                                                 | 95.6%                               | 100.0%                                 | 21 369                   |
| Water                                       | -               | 10 046                               | 10 046                   | 3 390          | (6 656)                                               | 100.0%                              | 100.0%                                 | 31                       |
| Waste Water Management                      | 23 524          | (3 010)                              | 20 514                   | 8 846          | (11 669)                                              | 100.0%                              | 100.0%                                 | 8 093                    |
| Traffic                                     | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | 100.0%                                 | -                        |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure</b>      | <b>52 024</b>   | <b>5 107</b>                         | <b>57 131</b>            | <b>33 180</b>  | <b>(23 951)</b>                                       | <b>58%</b>                          | <b>64%</b>                             | <b>30 319</b>            |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>     | <b>52 024</b>   | <b>5 107</b>                         | <b>57 131</b>            | <b>33 180</b>  | <b>(23 951)</b>                                       | <b>58%</b>                          | <b>64%</b>                             | <b>30 319</b>            |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>       |                 |                                      |                          |                |                                                       |                                     |                                        |                          |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>        | <b>500</b>      | <b>500</b>                           | <b>1 000</b>             | <b>6 600</b>   | <b>5 600</b>                                          | <b>660.0%</b>                       | <b>1320.0%</b>                         | <b>816</b>               |
| Executive and council                       | -               | -                                    | -                        | 1 828          | 1 828                                                 | #DIV/0!                             | #DIV/0!                                | -                        |
| Budget and treasury office                  | 500             | 500                                  | 1 000                    | 90             | (910)                                                 | 9.0%                                | 17.9%                                  | 105                      |
| Corporate services                          | -               | -                                    | -                        | 4 682          | 4 682                                                 | 100.0%                              | 100.0%                                 | 710                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>                                              | <b>-</b>                            | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b>                 |
| Community and social services               | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Sport and recreation                        | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Public safety                               | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Housing                                     | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Health                                      | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>  | <b>8 000</b>    | <b>-</b>                             | <b>8 000</b>             | <b>-</b>       | <b>(8 000)</b>                                        | <b>-</b>                            | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b>                 |
| Planning and development                    | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Road transport                              | 8 000           | -                                    | 8 000                    | -              | (8 000)                                               | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Environmental protection                    | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| <b>Trading services</b>                     | <b>43 524</b>   | <b>4 607</b>                         | <b>48 131</b>            | <b>26 580</b>  | <b>(21 551)</b>                                       | <b>55.2%</b>                        | <b>61.1%</b>                           | <b>29 504</b>            |
| Energy sources                              | 20 000          | (5 000)                              | 15 000                   | 14 345         | (655)                                                 | 95.6%                               | 71.7%                                  | 21 369                   |
| Water management                            | -               | 9 546                                | 9 546                    | 3 390          | (6 156)                                               | 100.0%                              | 100.0%                                 | 31                       |
| Waste water management                      | 23 524          | (3 010)                              | 20 514                   | 8 846          | (11 669)                                              | 100.0%                              | 100.0%                                 | 8 093                    |
| Waste management                            | -               | 3 071                                | 3 071                    | -              | (3 071)                                               | -                                   | -                                      | 10                       |
| <b>Other</b>                                | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>                                              | <b>-</b>                            | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b>                 |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b> | <b>52 024</b>   | <b>5 107</b>                         | <b>57 131</b>            | <b>33 180</b>  | <b>(23 951)</b>                                       | <b>58%</b>                          | <b>64%</b>                             | <b>30 319</b>            |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                           |                 |                                      |                          |                |                                                       |                                     |                                        |                          |
| National Government                         | 51 524          | 5 107                                | 56 631                   | 29 465         | (27 166)                                              | 52.0%                               | 57.2%                                  | 29 082                   |
| Provincial Government                       | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | 100.0%                              | 100.0%                                 | -                        |
| District Municipality                       | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| Other transfers and grants                  | -               | -                                    | -                        | -              | -                                                     | -                                   | -                                      | -                        |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>       | <b>51 524</b>   | <b>5 107</b>                         | <b>56 631</b>            | <b>29 465</b>  | <b>(27 166)</b>                                       | <b>52%</b>                          | <b>57%</b>                             | <b>29 082</b>            |
| <b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>                                              | <b>100.0%</b>                       | <b>100.0%</b>                          | <b>611</b>               |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                            | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>                 | <b>1 025</b>   | <b>1 025</b>                                          | <b>100.0%</b>                       | <b>100.0%</b>                          | <b>12</b>                |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>           | <b>500</b>      | <b>-</b>                             | <b>500</b>               | <b>2 689</b>   | <b>2 189</b>                                          | <b>537.8%</b>                       | <b>537.8%</b>                          | <b>614</b>               |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                | <b>52 024</b>   | <b>5 107</b>                         | <b>57 131</b>            | <b>33 180</b>  | <b>(23 951)</b>                                       | <b>58%</b>                          | <b>64%</b>                             | <b>30 319</b>            |

**APPENDIX E - Unaudited**  
**SIYANCUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**  
**CASH FLOWS**

| Description                                       | 2020/2021       |                                         |                             |                   |                                                            |                                              |                                                 | 2019/2020                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                                   | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments<br>budget | Actual<br>Outcome | Variance of<br>Actual<br>Outcome<br>against<br>Adjustments | Actual<br>Outcome as %<br>of Final<br>Budget | Actual<br>Outcome as %<br>of Original<br>Budget | Restated Audited<br>Outcome |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                                            |                                              |                                                 |                             |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>        |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                                            |                                              |                                                 |                             |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                                            |                                              |                                                 |                             |
| Property rates, penalties & collection charges    | 29 732          | –                                       | 29 732                      | 36 427            | 6 695                                                      | 122.5%                                       | 122.5%                                          | 32 754                      |
| Service charges                                   | 73 411          | (371)                                   | 73 040                      | 23 829            | (49 211)                                                   | 32.6%                                        | 32.5%                                           | 44 271                      |
| Other revenue                                     | 3 770           | (273)                                   | 3 498                       | 10 610            | 7 113                                                      | 303.4%                                       | 281.4%                                          | 4 119                       |
| Government - operating                            | 57 873          | 7 711                                   | 65 584                      | 58 998            | (6 586)                                                    | 90.0%                                        | 101.9%                                          | 58 362                      |
| Government - capital                              | 51 524          | (2 454)                                 | 49 070                      | 48 813            | (257)                                                      | 99.5%                                        | 94.7%                                           | 36 542                      |
| Interest                                          | 548             | –                                       | 548                         | 8 546             | 7 997                                                      | 1558.9%                                      | 1558.9%                                         | 1 777                       |
| Dividends                                         | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                                          | –                                            | –                                               | –                           |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                                            |                                              |                                                 |                             |
| Suppliers and employees                           | (146 980)       | 5 086                                   | (141 895)                   | (148 919)         | (7 025)                                                    | 105.0%                                       | 101.3%                                          | (128 771)                   |
| Finance charges                                   | (5 831)         | –                                       | (5 831)                     | (6 839)           | (1 008)                                                    | 117.3%                                       | 117.3%                                          | (19 684)                    |
| Transfers and Grants                              | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                                          | –                                            | –                                               | –                           |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  | <b>64 047</b>   | <b>9 699</b>                            | <b>73 746</b>               | <b>31 464</b>     | <b>(42 282)</b>                                            | <b>42.7%</b>                                 | <b>49.1%</b>                                    | <b>29 371</b>               |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                                            |                                              |                                                 |                             |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                                            |                                              |                                                 |                             |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       | –               | –                                       | –                           | 2                 | 2                                                          | 100.0%                                       | 100.0%                                          | 1                           |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                                          | –                                            | –                                               | –                           |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | 294             | –                                       | 294                         | –                 | (294)                                                      | –                                            | –                                               | –                           |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                                          | –                                            | –                                               | –                           |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                                            |                                              |                                                 |                             |
| Capital assets                                    | (52 024)        | 1 954                                   | (50 070)                    | (29 624)          | 20 446                                                     | 59.2%                                        | 56.9%                                           | (29 373)                    |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  | <b>(51 730)</b> | <b>1 954</b>                            | <b>(49 776)</b>             | <b>(29 623)</b>   | <b>20 153</b>                                              | <b>59.5%</b>                                 | <b>57.3%</b>                                    | <b>(29 372)</b>             |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                                            |                                              |                                                 |                             |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                                            |                                              |                                                 |                             |
| Short term loans                                  | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                                          | –                                            | –                                               | –                           |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   | –               | –                                       | –                           | –                 | –                                                          | –                                            | –                                               | –                           |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          | –               | –                                       | –                           | 2                 | 2                                                          | #DIV/0!                                      | #DIV/0!                                         | (1)                         |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |                 |                                         |                             |                   |                                                            |                                              |                                                 |                             |
| Repayment of borrowing                            | (3 683)         | –                                       | (3 683)                     | (2 453)           | 1 230                                                      | 66.6%                                        | 66.6%                                           | (2 855)                     |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  | <b>(3 683)</b>  | <b>–</b>                                | <b>(3 683)</b>              | <b>(2 451)</b>    | <b>1 231</b>                                               | <b>66.6%</b>                                 | <b>66.6%</b>                                    | <b>(2 856)</b>              |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>      | <b>8 635</b>    | <b>11 653</b>                           | <b>20 288</b>               | <b>(610)</b>      | <b>(20 898)</b>                                            | <b>-3.0%</b>                                 | <b>-7.1%</b>                                    | <b>(2 856)</b>              |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 704             | –                                       | 704                         | 3 774             | 3 070                                                      | 100.0%                                       | 100.0%                                          | 6 630                       |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            | 9 339           | 7 816                                   | 20 992                      | 3 165             | (16 596)                                                   | 15.1%                                        | 33.9%                                           | 3 774                       |